

3 1761 06587777 1

WILLIAMS AND NORGATE'S LIST.

French.

Eugène's The Student's Comparative Grammar of the French Language, with an Historical Sketch of the Formation of French. For the use of Public Schools. With Exercises. By G. EUGÈNE-FASNAUGHT, French Master, Westminster School. 12th Edition, thoroughly revised. Square crown 8vo. cloth 5s

Or, Grammar, 3s ; Exercises, 2s 6d.

"The appearance of a Grammar like this is in itself a sign that great advance is being made in the teaching of modern as well as of ancient languages.....The rules and observations are all scientifically classified and explained."—*Educational Times*.

"In itself this is in many ways the most satisfactory Grammar for beginners that we have as yet seen."—*Athenæum*.

Eugène's French Method. Elementary French Lessons. Easy Rules and Exercises preparatory to the "Student's Comparative French Grammar." By the same Author. 11th Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth 1s 6d

"Certainly deserves to rank among the best of our Elementary French Exercise-books."—*Educational Times*.

"To those who begin to study French, I may recommend, as the best book of the kind with which I am acquainted, '*Eugène's Elementary Lessons in French*.'"—*Dr. Breymann, Lecturer of the French Language and Literature, Owens College, Manchester*.

The Student's Graduated French Reader, for the use of Public Schools. I. First Year. Anecdotes, Tales, Historical Pieces. Edited with Notes and a Complete Vocabulary by LEON DELBOS, M.A., of King's College, London. 7th Ed. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s

The Student's Second French Reader. By the same. 4th Ed. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s

Lemaistre (J.) French for Beginners. Lessons Systematic, Practical and Etymological. By J. LEMAISTRE. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s

Eugene's French Reader for Beginners. 2nd Edition. Anecdotes and Tales. Edited, with Notes and a complete Vocabulary, by Leon Delbos, M.A. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. cloth 1s 6d

Roget (F. F.) Introduction to Old French. History, Grammar, Chrestomathy, Glossary. Cloth 6s

Tarver. Colloquial French, for School and Private Use. By H. Tarver, B.-ès-L., late of Eton College. 328 pp. Crown 8vo. cloth 5s

Victor Hugo. Les Misérables. Les Principaux Episodes. Edited, with Life and Notes, by J. Boiëlle, Senior French Master, Dulwich College. 2nd Ed. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. cloth each 3s 6d

- Victor Hugo. Notre Dame de Paris.** Adopted for the use of Schools and Colleges. By J. Boïelle, B.A., Senior French Master, Dulwich College. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. cloth each 3s
- Foa (Mad. Eugen.) Contes Historiques,** with idiomatic Notes by G. A. NEVEU. Third Edition. Cloth 2s
- Larochejacquelein (Madame de) Scenes from the War in the Vendée.** Edited from her Memoirs in French, with Introduction and Notes, by C. SCUDAMORE, M.A. Oxon. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s
- Krueger (H.) Short but Comprehensive French Grammar.** 7th Edition. 180 pp. 12mo. cloth 2s
- Boïelle. French Composition through Lord Macaulay's English. I. Frederic the Great,** Edited with Notes, Hints, and Introduction, by JAMES BOÏELLE, B.A. (Univ. Gall.), Senior French Master, Dulwich College, &c., &c. Crown 8vo. cloth 3s
- **II. Warren Hastings.** Crown 8vo. cloth 3s 6d
- **III. Lord Clive** 3s
- Delbos (L.) French Accidence and Minor Syntax.** 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth 1s 6d
- **Student's French Composition on an entirely new plan.** Crown 8vo. cloth 3s 6d
- Roussy. Cours de Versions.** Pieces for translation into French, with Notes. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s 6d
- Vinet (A.) Chrestomathie Française ou Choix de Morceaux tirés des meilleurs Ecrivains Français.** 11th Edition. 358 pp. cloth 3s 6d
- Williams (T. S.) and J. Lafont. French Commercial Correspondence.** A Collection of Modern Mercantile Letters in French and English, with their translation on opposite pages. 2nd Edition. 12mo. cloth 4s 6d
- French Classics for English Schools.** Edited with Introduction and Notes by LEON DELBOS, M.A., late of King's College. Crown 8vo. cloth
1. Racine. Les Plaideurs 1s 6d
 2. Corneille. Horace 1s 6d
 3. Corneille. Cinna 1s 6d
 4. Molière. Bourgeois Gentilhomme 1s 6d
 5. Corneille. Le Cid 1s 6d
 6. Molière, Les Précieuses Ridicules. 1s 6d
 7. Chateaubriand. Voyage en Amérique 1s 6d
 8. De Maistre. Les Prisonniers du Caucase, and le Lépreux d'Aoste 1s 6d
 9. La Fontaine's Select Fables. 1s 6d
 10. Molière. Le Misanthrope. By G. H. CLARKE 1s 6d

(To be continued.)

- Fleury's Histoire de France**, racontée à la Jeunesse, edited for the use of English Pupils, with Grammatical Notes, by Beljame. 3rd Edition. 12mo. cloth boards 3s 6d
- Mandrou (A.) French Poetry for English Schools.** 2nd Edition. 12mo. cloth 2s

German.

- Weisse's Complete Practical Grammar of the German Language**, with Exercises in Conversations, Letters, &c. 4th Edition. Entirely re-written. 12mo. cloth 6s
- **New Conversational Exercises in German Composition**, 2nd Edition. 12mo. cloth (Key, 5s) 3s 6d
- Schlutter's German Class Book.** A Course of Instruction based on Becker's System, and so arranged as to exhibit the Self-development of the Language, and its Affinities with the English. By Fr. Schlutter, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. 4th Edition. 12mo. cloth (Key 5s) 5s
- Möller (A.) A German Reading Book.** A Companion to Schlutter's German Class Book. With a complete Vocabulary. 150 pp. 12mo. cloth 2s
- Ravensberg (A. v.) Practical Grammar of the German Language.** Conversational Exercises, Dialogues and Idiomatic Expressions. Third Edition. 12mo. cloth (Key, 2s) 5s
- **Rose's English into German.** A Selection of Anecdotes, Stories, &c., with copious Notes. 2nd Edition. Cloth (Key, 5s) 4s 6d
- **German Reader**, Prose and Poetry, with copious Notes for Beginners. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth 3s
- Ohly (Dr. C. H.) Manual of German Composition**, with Passages for translation. Crown 8vo. cloth 3s 6d
- Hein (G.) German Examination Papers.** Comprising a Complete set of German Papers set at the Local Examinations in the four Universities of Scotland. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s 6d
- Ahn's German Method by Rose.** A New Edition of the genuine Book, with a Supplement consisting of Models of Conjugations, a Table of Verbs, Rules, &c. &c. By A. V. Rose. 2 Courses in 1 vol. Cloth 3s 6d
- **German Method by Rose, &c. First Course.** Cloth 2s
- Apel's Short and Practical German Grammar for Beginners**, with copious Examples and Exercises. 2nd Edition. 12mo. cloth 2s 6d

For Continuation see the end of the Volume.

THE
MASSORETIC TEXT
AND THE
ANCIENT VERSIONS
OF
THE BOOK OF MICAH.

BY
JOHN TAYLOR, M.A. (LOND.).

Καὶ εἰ μὲν καλῶς καὶ εὐθίκτως τῇ συντάξει τοῦτο καὶ αὐτοὺς ἤθελον· εἰ δὲ
εὐτελῶς καὶ μετρίως τοῦτο ἐφικτὸν ἦν μοι.—2 MACC. XV. 38.

4 2279
31/8/98

WILLIAMS AND NORGATE,
14, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON;
AND 20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

1890



LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LD.,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL ROAD, E.C. 1

PREFACE.

IN the writer of an essay on the text of Micah it would be mere affectation to profess that he has attacked the subject without knowing, and to some extent being affected by, the views of others. He would at the outset lie open to the pertinent inquiry into the reason for his selecting this particular portion of the Old Testament. The present writer was fully aware of the existence of two directly opposed opinions, one of which holds the Massoretic Text to be in an extremely unsatisfactory state, whilst the other maintains that it has undergone but little corruption. But it seemed to him quite feasible to work out his own conclusions by careful observation of the phenomena presented by the current Hebrew Text and the Ancient Versions, and then to reconsider those conclusions in the light of the various results which his

predecessors have obtained. In this way a substantial independence would be secured whilst the unpardonable presumption would be avoided of leaving unnoticed the work already done. The consequence of this reference to the criticisms of others has in some cases been the alteration or modification of the views adopted and in others the retention and defence of them. Ryssel's "*Untersuchungen über die Textgestalt und die Echtheit des Buches Micha*" calls for special mention in this connection. Much of the matter found in these notes is also to be found in Ryssel. But it is believed that the difference between the modes in which this common matter is handled in the two essays respectively will sufficiently prove that the remarks common to both have not been borrowed. No two men can traverse the same ground on the same quest without being struck by the same prominent features, and it would have been an unworthy yielding to the fear of being accused of plagiarism to delete what had been written on finding that it had been in greater or less part anticipated.

The result of the inquiry into the character of the Massoretic Text needs hardly any other setting forth than that which is supplied by the lists of proposed emendations which are printed at the close. They indicate the belief

that this text is in many passages corrupt, that the ancient Versions supply a considerable amount of help in restoring the original, and that where these fail conjectural emendations are open to us. To this, however, it must be added that in more than one instance it is impossible to arrive at anything like assured conviction.

The course of the inquiry brings out the fact that the LXX ought not to be credited with so overwhelming an influence over the other Versions as is frequently ascribed to it. To mention first the Peshiṭta. The late lamented Dr. Hatch, in his "Essays in Biblical Greek," p. 133, says: "The Latin and Eastern Versions of the Old Testament were made not from the Hebrew original but from the LXX Version," and on the same page includes the Syriac amongst these Eastern Versions. This is a mere *obiter dictum*, but unless corrected it may prove misleading. Leaving aside all consideration of the other books of Scripture it would be quite enough to read together the Peshiṭta and the Arabic of this book of Micah—the latter being confessedly a translation of the LXX—to compel the conclusion that the former, though greatly influenced by the highly esteemed Greek Version, is none the less a translation from the Hebrew. But it is necessary to go further. More than once Ryssel uses

such language as that on p. 100: "die Pesch. wie sonst abhängig von LXX sein könnte." That "wie sonst" is not justified by the facts. It might almost be laid down as a rule that where there is a real difficulty in the text the LXX and the Peshitta each pursue their own way. Geiger's characterization of the Version as a whole, "zum ueberwiegenden Theile nach dem Urtexte abgefasst", if qualified by the remark he elsewhere makes, "Der Syrer folgt hier, wie häufig in den Proph., den 70," is not far from the truth. Sebök, also, "Die syrische Uebersetzung der zwölf Kleinen Propheten," is undoubtedly justified when, in the Introduction, he lays stress on "die Zahlreichen und starken Berührungen mit dem gewöhnlichen jüdischen Targum." No account of the Peshitta would be correct which left this unmentioned.

With some modification a similar *caveat* might be entered against the terms in which the connection between the Vulgate and the LXX has been spoken of. Hatch's words, quoted above, do not draw the needful distinction between the Old Latin, which was made from the LXX, and the Vulgate. And Ryssel says, on vi. 7, "die Vulgata wie sonst von den LXX abhängig ist." No doubt the influence of the LXX on the Vulg. is deep and pervasive. But the best corrective of unduly strong

language on the subject is supplied by Jerome's Commentaries, where the Vulg. is printed along with his translation of the LXX, and the many discrepancies between the two are patent; where also, as well in his treatment of important Hebrew words as in the general course of his task, the great father is seen to be striving after results which shall be "*juxta Hebraicam veritatem.*"

As a rule this essay has taken no account of the Arabic save when that translation forsakes the guidance of the LXX for that of the Peshitta, or when its renderings have some bearing on the various readings of the Greek Codices. Observations on the latter point confirm the already well-established fact that the type of text usually followed by the Arabic translator is that represented in the Codex Alexandrinus, and this the more markedly when the divergences of this codex from the Vatican MS. proceed from design and not from mere clerical errors. Most of the questions arising out of these divergences must be decided in favour of the Vatican.

From the textual critic's point of view the Targum is singularly disappointing. Much might have been expected from the linguistic tact of native paraphrasts writing in a cognate dialect. But there is scarcely a

difficulty which the Targumists have not evaded, and the points at which one is most anxious to be sure what their text was are the ones where we are reduced to utter uncertainty. On the other hand the so-called Targum of Jonathan can never fail to be interesting as one landmark on the line of Jewish thought, or, perhaps, it would be more correct to speak of it as exhibiting many successive landmarks; for there are in it elements belonging to many ages. An early writer would not have dared explicitly to name Rome as it is named in the Codex Reuchlinianus at chap. vii. 10.

In a considerable number of instances it has seemed desirable to point out mistakes in the Latin translations which are given in the London Polyglot. No attempt has been made to enumerate all that occur. But the true sense of the Versions is so frequently obscured in the Latin renderings that it behoves everyone who notes this to do his part in indicating the danger of an implicit reliance on the translations.

Working for the most part at a distance from the great libraries involves the disadvantage of having few books available. For the Hebrew text Baer and Delitzsch's Edition has been consulted, as well as the London Polyglot and Athias: for the LXX the Polyglot, and Tischen-

dorf's Fourth Edition: for the Vulgate the Polyglot, Heyse and Tischendorf's Edition with the readings of the Codex Amiatinus, and Martianay's Edition of Jerome's Commentaries: for the Targum, Peshitta and Arabic the Polyglot. The letters *a*, *b*, *r*, used for designating the various readings of the Targum, are taken from Cornill, who employs them respectively for the Antwerp Polyglot, the Bomberg-Buxtorf Edition, and the Codex Reuchlinianus. His collation of these, so far as they relate to the prophets, is given at pp. 178-202, "*Zeitschrift für die Alttestamentliche Wissenschaft*," 1887. Unfortunately this collation is not to be relied on. "Unterschiede, wie beispielweise **מסרבן**: **יתרחיץ**, **איתרחיץ**: **לרבית ישראל**: **לבית ישראל**, **לביני**: **ביני**, **לארעא**: **על ארעא**, **דנן** sind in das folgende Verzeichniss nicht aufgenommen:" that is the principle acted on; and it is a radically mistaken one. It is impossible for a collator to determine beforehand the value or valuelessness of any given variation: that is a point which can only be decided when the document comes to be used for critical purposes. Hence every variation, however slight, should be noted. Codex Reuchlinianus contains a considerable number of various readings, some of them of real importance, which are not mentioned by Cornill.

The following signs and abbreviations have been employed :—

- M. T. for Massoretic Text.
 - Targ. „ Targum.
 - Ar. „ Arabic.
 - Vulg. „ Vulgate.
 - Cod. Amiat. „ Codex Amiatinus of the Vulg.
 - Jer. „ Jerome : or, where the reference is to the Greek text, Jerome's rendering of the LXX.
 - Comm. „ Jerome's Commentaries, particularly the one on Micah.
 - Lond. Polyg. „ The London Polyglot.
 - Field „ Field's Edition of Origen's Hexapla, from which are quoted Aquila, Symmachus, and Theodotion, as Aq., Symm., and Theod. respectively.
 - A. „ Codex Alexandrinus of the LXX.
 - B. „ Codex Vaticanus of the LXX.
- When MSS. of the LXX are referred to by means of numbers, these numbers are the ones used in Holmes and Parsons' "*Vet. Test. Graec. &c.*"
- Pesh. „ Peshitta.
 - Rich. „ a MS. of the Pesh. in the British Museum, called Rich, 7152, in the Catalogue, and there described as "per-vetustus et quantivis pretii."

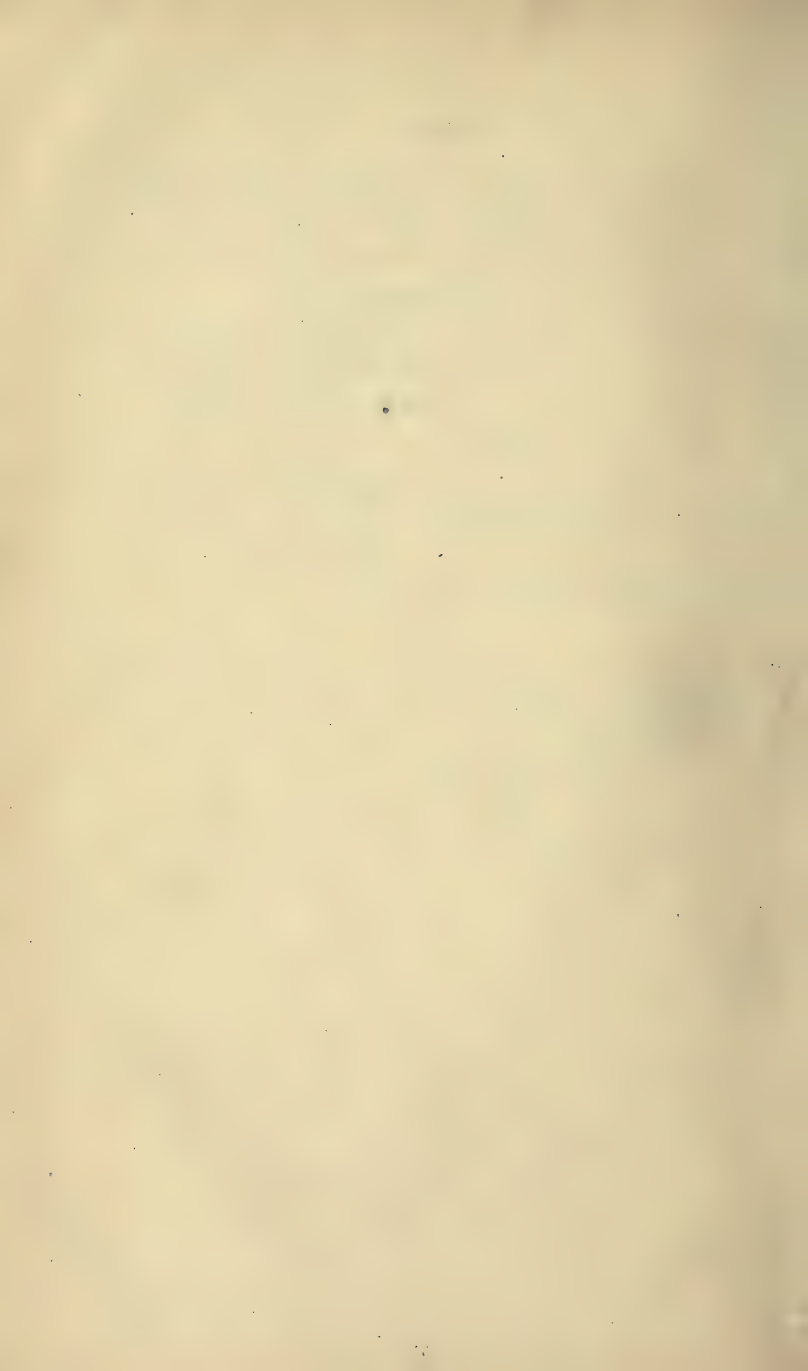
Add. for a MS. of the Pesh. in the British Museum, called Add. 18,715, and said by Dr. Wright to be by a good hand of the twelfth century.

Eg. ,, a MS. of the Pesh. in the British Museum, called Egerton 704, assigned by Dr. Wright to the seventeenth century.

Ewald's *Lehrbuch d. Heb. Sprache*, and Davies' English translation of Gesenius' *Heb. Grammar* are referred to as Ewald and Ges. respectively.

BORROWDALE VICARAGE,

September 23rd, 1890.



THE MASSORETIC TEXT

OF THE

BOOK OF MICAH.

CHAPTER I.

V. 1. No alteration.

The LXX, *καὶ ἐγένετο λόγος, κ.τ.λ.*, implies the reading 'וְהָיָה דְּבַר יְהוָה וְגו' which appears to have been substituted for 'וְהָיָה דְּבַר יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה וְגו' because of the cumbrousness of the text in which 'וְהָיָה דְּבַר יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר ח' after a long interval has to be taken up again by 'אֲשֶׁר חוּזָה. The adoption of this reading, however, did not enable the LXX to produce a well-knit sentence: their *καὶ ἐγ. λ. κυρίου ὑπὲρ ὧν εἶδε, κ.τ.λ.*—where *ὑπὲρ ὧν* is probably due to unwillingness to construe the noun of hearing to which 'אֲשֶׁר refers with 'חוּזָה the verb of seeing—is not at all more satisfactory than the M. T. That a various reading should be found in the superscription is not surprising, seeing that this would be drawn up by the editor or editors and would therefore be looked upon as more open to emendation than the words of the prophet himself. But there can be no hesitation in preferring the M. T. The other Verss. all support it: 'וְהָיָה וְגו' would better suit a second part, or an intermediate member of a series, than

an independent work, and none of the prophets save Jonah, which is a narrative rather than a prophecy, commence thus.

דבר יהוה אשר היה אשר חזה results from a mixture of two constructions, דבר אשר היה אל, Hosea i. 1, and חזון אשר חזה, Isa. i. 1: at Amos i. 1, we have a very similar heading, דבר עמוס אשר חזה. Here, as at Hagg. ii. 21 and Zech. i. 1, vii. 4, for אל the Targ. has עם and the Pesh. ܕܠܝܢܐ. The prepositions are rendered by the Verss. with great freedom. To the ܡܢ ܕܠܝܢܐ of the Pesh. the ܦܬܢܡܐ ܥܠ of the Aramaic passages, Ezra iv. 7, v. 11, furnishes an exact parallel.

המרשתי. The LXX missed the customary mention of the father's name, found in such passages as Hosea i. 1, "Hosea, son of Beeri": it therefore treated המ' as a patronymic, τὸν τοῦ Μωρασθεῖ (varr. lec. Μωραθεῖ, Μωραθῖ, Μωραθίδης). At Jer. xxvi. 18 it has ὁ Μωραθίδης. The Targ. in both passages has ܡܪܫܬܐ and the Pesh. agrees with this, against the LXX, in treating the word as derived from the name of a town, although it spells it here ܡܪܫܬܐ and there ܡܪܫܬܐ. The renderings of these two Versions, which would imply the reading ܡܪܫܬܐ or ܡܪܫܬܐ, are to be accounted for by their having identified ܡܪܫܬܐ, v. 14, and ܡܪܫܐ, v. 15. The evidence of the M. T. and the LXX in favour of ܡܪܫܬܐ outweighs theirs. This is one of the instances which remind us that the Ar. was to some extent influenced by the Pesh., for whilst we here have ܡܪܫܐ in accordance with the LXX, at Jer. xxvi. 18 its ܡܪܫܐ is after the Pesh. The σ,

which fails to appear in many codices, was omitted because of its similarity in sound to θ .

The sing. βασιλέως, of A, 36, 62, 106, 147, Ar., meets with no support in any other Vers., and the probability that it is a mere error of transcription is enhanced by the fact that 95 and 185*, which also read the sing., have τῶν before it.

The Targ. on this verse paraphrases דבר יהוה by "יהודה רבית", inserts פתגם נבואה מן קדם, and rids itself of any difficulty respecting הזה by using אתנבי. It does not agree with Pesh., which probably follows LXX, in repeating על before ירושלם: the Ar. here forsakes its models; it, also, having no preposition.

V. 2. No alteration.

שמעו עמים כלם. LXX ἀκούσατε λαοὶ λόγους. The correspondence of the two clauses 'ש'ע' and הקשיבי ארץ is strongly in favour of the M. T., as is also the fact that "Hear words, O ye peoples," is an expression which we do not usually find in the Bible; Deut. xxxii. 1, mentioned by Ryssel, is not a parallel: ἀκούετω . . . ῥήματα ἐκ στόματός μου; the ἐκ στ. μου makes all the difference. Targ. כללהן and Pesh. כלבס also support M. T. With regard to the change from the third to the second pers. in the Pesh., it need only be said that it does not rest on a text differing from the Massoretic: at Job xvii. 10, the Pesh. has made the same alteration. On the use of the third pers. in exclamations, see Ewald § 327, 1a, and Driver, Heb. Tenses, § 198, Obs. The Pesh. itself has been forced to recognise the third pers. in מלאה of the next clause.

For כלם the LXX cannot have read קלים: against such a supposition there is the difference in sound between כ and ק and the further consideration that the plu. of קול is קלות. Nor did they actually read מלים, or *defective* מלם. But it is quite possible that they thought כלם ought to be מלם: like the Pesh., they may have been offended with the suffix of the third pers. The suggestion that they supplied the appropriate object after שמעו would not account for their leaving, on this theory, the word כלם untranslated. And the objection to their having thought of מלה that it belongs to the stock of Aramaic words, and, consequently, is not to be ascribed to a writer of Micah's period is beside the mark. Aramaic words were in sufficiently familiar use at the period when the LXX translation was made.

The LXX alone turns the abstract ומלאה into the concrete καὶ πάντες οἱ ἐν αὐτῇ. The Pesh. כבֿלֿ gives the sense with sufficient accuracy, the כ being that of accompaniment.

ארני יהוה. A, followed by Ar., has only one κύριος. This is partly to be accounted for by LXX having to translate two Heb. words by the same Greek word. In some passages, however, where they have another suitable word available, as in Ps. xxxi. 5, יהוה אל they have κύριος once only. Cf. also Ps. lxxxiv. 11, B; Isa. xxviii. 22, lxv. 15 and Isa. l. 7, A. The Targ. here has מימרא ד"י אלהים; Pesh. "Lord of Lords"; Vulg. Dominus Deus.

לעך is rendered in LXX εἰς μαρτύριον, a sense which the word not unfrequently bears, though it is not suitable here. Jerome's comment is "Sive ut in Hebraico legitur,

in *testem*, velut apertius interpretatus est Symmachus, *testificans*. “Ἄλλος εἰς μάρτυρα.” Field.

LXX, Pesh. and Vulg., with some Heb. Codd., have ו before הַקְשִׁיבוּ: the Verss. very frequently supply this conjunction; the Codd. referred to have also the plu. of the verb הַקְשִׁיבוּ; this has originated, quite unnecessarily, from the desire to provide a plu. verb for the pair of nouns.

V. 3. No alteration.

מִתְגַּלִּי מֵאֲתֵר בֵּית יִצְחָק is rendered in the Targ. שְׁכֵנִתִּיהָ. The coming forth is rightly interpreted as a self-revelation. We might have thought that the Targ. read יִצְחָק a second time in place of יִרְדָּה in the next clause, seeing that it again uses יִתְגַּלִּי, were it not that all the other Verss. agree with the M. T., and that the two words are not sufficiently alike to be readily confounded.

A, not followed by Ar., omits καὶ καταβήσεται. The words are so similar to καὶ ἐπιβήσεται that they may have been omitted by accident: on the other hand the apparent contradiction to καὶ ἐπιβ. which they involve may have led to their being dropped. If the latter be the true explanation יִרְדָּה was probably looked upon as a duplicate of יִרְדָּה.

The Polyg. *conculcabit* is too strong a translation of the Ar. word here used: at Ps. xci. 12, the more suitable *calcabis* is employed.

The Targ. בְּמִוְתֵי אֶרֶץ for תִּקְוֵי אֶרֶץ was no doubt chosen to indicate that the “high-places” here intended are not those on which sacrifices were offered.

V. 4. No alteration.

καὶ σαλευθήσεται τὰ ὄρη . . . καὶ αἱ κοιλάδες τακῆ-
 σονται. For ונמסו ההרים and ויתבקעו והעמקים the LXX
 read ויתבקעו ההרים and והעמקים נמסו. Whether they
 actually found this in their text or themselves introduced
 it there is not clear. In either case it is not the original
 order. The M. T. is supported by the other Verss. The
 motive of the change has obviously been to bring κηρός
 and τήκω together, as they are found in so many passages.
 And the parallelism is better kept in the M. T., where the
 first member of the first half of the verse corresponds to
 the first of the second half.

σαλευθήσεται does not seem a good rendering of ויתבקעו,
 but it is used for so many Heb. words, מטה, התפליץ,
 חול, &c., that we are under no necessity of thinking that
 it implies a different reading here. The Ar. is no doubt
 right in taking it to mean a leaping *for fear*, as it so often
 does in LXX.

Jerome's *consummentur* for נמסו is very inadequate. The
 Comm. shows that he felt it so:—"Consummentur sive
 tabescent." The *et* before *aquae* in the common text of
 the Vulg. is not found in Cod. Amiat. or in the Comm.
 It crept into the Vulg. through the influence of the LXX,
 the latter Vers., with the Pesh., having inserted it for the
 sake of explicitness. Such cases as *decurrrunt* and נזמ
 for the passive מגרים remind us that we are not to look
 for the exact reproduction in the Verss. of Voices, Num-
 bers, &c.; the same is to be said of the LXX sing. ὕδωρ
 for מים.

V. 5. For חַטָּאוֹת probably read חַטָּאת and for בְּמוֹת read חַטָּאת בֵּית.

The Massoretic note directs that חַטָּאוֹת be written *plene*. With this the Vulg., Pesh. and *r* of the Targ. agree. The common text of the Targ. has the sing. חַטָּא and the LXX has ἀμαρτίαν. The value of the evidence borne by the Pesh. is discounted by its reading the sing. in the place corresponding to this in the second half of the verse, and that of the Targ. is diminished by its treating פֶּשַׁע as plu., in opposition to all the other Verss. No doubt the word was originally written *defective*, and the LXX regarded it as sing. on account of the parallelism: this reason, though not quite decisive, has much force in it, and since it is probable that the Massoretes were influenced by the plu. בְּמוֹת (on which see below), we should be inclined to agree with the LXX.

The plu. πάντα ταῦτα of the LXX, which in the Pesh. is made yet more emphatic by being placed at the head of the sentence, brings out the plu. force which the context shows to belong to כל־זאת.

The use of מִי in this verse is not satisfactorily explained by Ewald, § 325. He says that the distinction between it and מִה is always observed, and that מִי always inquires after the *person*, not the *thing*, even when the language used does not express this. Pusey makes the same assertion: "מִי always relates to a personal object, and apparent exceptions may be reduced to this. So AE, Kim. Tanch. Poc." Sebök, on the other hand, points out that the Massora remarks that these two particles are used the one for the other, and he refers to Ginsburg's edition of the

Massora I. 596, "where it is observed that the מְדַנְהוּאִי read מִי for מֶה". This, however, should not lead us, with Sebök, to substitute מֶה for מִי in the text. The distinction between the two may not have been recognised by Micah. And the presence of מִי is the best explanation of the turn which the Targ. gives to the expression:—"Where did they of the house of Jacob sin, &c.?"

In the two halves of the verse the two pairs of names are not kept precisely parallel: Jacob and Israel in the first are followed by Jacob and Judah in the second, the Jacob in this second pair being connected with Samaria, and the Judah with Jerusalem; as though Jacob signified the Northern Kingdom, and Judah, instead of being sharply distinguished from Israel, were identical with it. We are not justified in substituting Israel for Jacob in the second of these pairs, as Sebök would do, on the ground that the Massora calls attention to the interchange of Judah with Israel, e.g. at Ezek. xxv. 8. The Verss. all agree with our M. T., and the explanation of the sudden appearance of Judah here is that Jerusalem, its capital city, was to be mentioned in answer to the question.

וּמִי בְמוֹת יְהוּדָה. The Vulg. is the only Vers. which read בְמוֹת. The Pesh. has "And what is the sin of Judah?" The Targ. here, as in the foregoing clause, uses a verb, but it is the verb חָטָא. The LXX has καὶ τίς ἡ ἁμαρτία οἴκου Ἰουδα. Their reading evidently was וּבְחַטֵּאת בֵּית יְהוּדָה, corresponding to the וּבְחַטֵּאת בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל above. This reading would explain both the M. T. and the Verss. It entirely agrees with the Targ.; it differs from the Pesh. only by having בֵּית, and this the

Pesh. may have omitted for the sake of conformity to the immediately preceding clause, *מי פשע יעקב*.* In the margin, opposite *חטאת בית יהודה*, an explanatory *במות* might be inserted; nothing being more likely to suggest itself as the crowning sin of Judah than the erection of high-places in the city which the Lord chose to set His Name there. Through its similarity in form to *בית* this marginal *במות* took its place, and the now superfluous *חטאת* was rejected.† The unanswerable argument in favour of the LXX is that the question *מי במות יהודה* cannot be replied to by *הלוא ירושלם*.

The Targ. obtains complete symmetry in its rendering of this verse, not only by its use of two plurals where the Heb. has only one, but also by inserting *בית* before each proper noun:—"For the transgressions of the house of Jacob is all this, and for the sins of the house of Israel. Where have they of the house of Jacob transgressed? Is it not in Samaria? And where have they of the house of Judah sinned? Is it not in Jerusalem?"

V. 6. No alteration.

ושמתי שמרון לעי השדה. LXX *Kαὶ θήσομαι Σαμάρειαν*

* Cod. A of the LXX has secured parallelism in just the opposite way, inserting *οἶκου* before *Ἰακωβ*. The Ar. does not follow it here, but Jerome's text of the LXX agrees with it. Possibly the *οἶκου* may have originated in a scribe's error, *ιατου Ἰακωβ* being read as *οικου Ἰακωβ*.

† The reading in Symmachus: "*τίνα τὰ ὑψηλά*, Syro-Hex., *מִמֶּה אֵינָם זִכְרוֹן* (Field), shows that this corruption of the Heb. text occurred at an early date.

εἰς ὁπωροφυλάκιον* ἀγροῦ. Cod. A ὡς ὁπ. The Ar. does not follow A. At iii. 12, where עי is not preceded by ל, A has εἰς and B ὡς. As עי in this passage, so עיין in iii. 12, and עיים Ps. lxxix. 1, are rendered ὁπωροφ. Fuerst explains this by saying that in these three passages they incorrectly read עיר, 'a watcher,' which is found in Dan. iv. 10, 14, 20. There is something to be said for this, though it is not quite satisfactory. By the ear עי and עיר might easily be confounded, and the plu. of עי does not look unlike עיר. But it is difficult to believe that the LXX committed the same blunder in three passages: עיר, in the sense mentioned above, is a word so rarely used that it is scarcely likely the LXX would think of it here, unless compelled to do so: עיר, moreover, does not mean ὁπωρ.; in Dan. it is rendered ἄγγελος. At Isa. i. 8, and xxiv. 20, ὁπ. is the translation of מלונה, and it may be fairly taken that whilst the LXX were aware that עי has not quite so specific a meaning as ὁπ, they thought themselves justified in translating thus, because of the similarity in tone and scope of the Isaiah and the Micah passages. There is nothing helpful in Hitzig's suggestion that the LXX conjectured עיר for עי in the sense in which the former word is used at Isa. i. 8: and that they should have so conjectured is most unlikely, seeing that מלונה is the word there rendered ὁπ. For the rest of Hitzig's conjecture: "Man lese עיה, so dass ל vor מטעי den Accus. des Obj. einführe indem die const. wie Am. 5, 17 gewechselt wird. Also: zum Felde d.i. zur Wildniss (vgl. z. B.

* Aq. εἰς σωρούς, Symm. and Theod. εἰς βουνούς.

1 Mos. 25, 27) die Weinbergpflanzungen, welche vorzugsweise Culturland ;" it may safely be said that the result does not justify the change, the text thus obtained meaning rather, "I will make a field into plantations," than "I will make plantations into a field."

The Pesh. (wrongly translated *in arvom ruris* in the Polyg.) follows the LXX, כַּמּוֹ יִכְנֹן יִשְׁמֹעַ. As illustrating the connection between this Vers. and the Ar. it may be noted that whereas here both agree with the LXX, at Isa. i. 8, and xxiv. 20, where the Pesh. adopts another rendering the Ar. follows it.

The Targ. here has a double rendering. For

וּשְׁמַתִּי ש' לְעִי הַש' לְמַטְעֵי כָרִם

it gives

וְאֲשׁוּי ש' לִיגְרִי חֻקְלֵן בֵּית צְדוֹת מִצְבַּת כָּרִם

The two points which challenge attention are the superfluousness of בֵּית צְדוֹת and the omission of ל' before מִצְבַּת. The best way of accounting for these is to assume that the older Targ. was בֵּית צְדוֹת חֻקְלֵן, corresponding pretty closely to the Pesh. כַּמּוֹ יִכְנֹן יִשְׁמֹעַ, and that לִיגְרִי was an alternative, inserted later in the margin. This alternative, being nearer to the Heb. than the older rendering, found its way into the text, without, however, entirely ousting ב' צ', which were now placed after לִיגְרִי ח', and their insertion in this position caused the loss of ל' before מִצְבַּת. Some confirmation of this connexion between בֵּית צ' and עֵי is furnished by לְצִרוֹ being the Targ. on Ps. lxxix. 1 for לְעֵיִם. Ryssel takes an altogether diffe-

rent view:—"Um die Weinbergpflanzung unmissverständlich als Verwüstungsstätte . . . zu kennzeichnen, hat der Targumist die Worte למטעי כרם paraphrisirt durch [ich will machen Samaria] zu der Verwüstungsstätte des Weinbergs (denn בית צדוה ist stat. constr.) oder (wenn dafür gelesen wird בית צדותא im stat. emph. oder auch בית צדו im stat. abs.): [ich will machen] zu einer Verwüstungsstätte die Weinbergpflanzungen."

There are two considerations in favour of this view:—
 1. צדות is in the construct. Ryssel himself, however, places no reliance on the reading, and is prepared to accept either the emphatic or the absolute, nay, is forced to adopt one of these if the better of his two ways of arranging the words is to stand. 2. In that way two corresponding pairs of words are secured:—Samaria, a heap; vineyard plantations, a place of desolation. But to justify this, ל should have stood before מצבת as it does before ינרי. So far as the first of the two alternatives is concerned its heaviness and clumsiness would render it suspicious. And, on the whole, without dogmatizing respecting the precise relations between the Targ. and the Pesh., we are justified in believing that the בית צ' of the one did not belong to a different clause from the כב, כנא of the other.

The Vulg. turns למטעי כרם by a circumstantial clause: "cum plantatur vinea." It is not quite clear whether Jer. recognized the plu. or not: amongst his comments both "in plantationem vineae" and "in plantationem vinearum" occur. The other Verss. agree in having the sing., probably because the plu. seemed difficult to under-

stand.* Vineyard plantations, however, are more in place here than a vineyard plantation. At Isa. lx. 21, on the other hand, the sing. of the Kethib gives a better sense than the plu. of the Qeri. In our passage, as in so many others, the LXX and the Pesh. avoid the asyndeton, inserting *καὶ* before *φυτείας*.

והנרתי לגי אבניה. LXX *Kaì κατασπάσω εἰς χάος, κ.τ.λ.*, of which the Ar., “And I will cast her stones into an open plain,” is a weak rendering. The Pesh. *ܟܠܝܢ* betrays the influence of *κατασπάσω*, but its *ܟܠܝܢ* is a rendering of *לגל*. This simple explanation is to be preferred to Ryssel’s cumbrous one: he says that Pesh. connected *הגיר* with the Syr. noun *ܟܠܝܢ* because they have the root *gar* in common, and that taking *הגיר* thus in the sense of “to heap together,” they took *לגי*, without alteration, as meaning “a heap.” But this is arbitrary treatment of *גי*. The LXX would seem to have vocalized *לְגִי*: M. T., Targ. and Pesh. *לְגִי* is better; the stones of the city will be thrown into the valley which is close at hand.

V. 7. קבצוּהוּ for קבצוּ.

Targ., Pesh. and Vulg. agree with M. T. in the passive forms *יכתו* and *ישרפו*; LXX has actives: no indication has been given as to who the agents are, and therefore, although the active is not impossible, the M. T. is to be followed.

* “In plantationes,” the Polyg. translation of the Targ. *מצבת*, is one of the many illustrations of the extent to which the renderings of one Vers. affected those of another: it is the translation of the Heb. which has led to this plu.

אתנניה is rendered by Pesh. ܐܬܢܢܝܐ and by Targ. פסיליה : they were led to this by the parallel טעותהא. In the second half of the verse Pesh. has the correct ܐܬܢܢ both times, and the Targ., which agrees with it the first time, gives a very good paraphrase of the meaning, לבית פלחי טעותא. In this second half the M. T. has the sing. אתנן both times; the Targ. has sing. in the first place, and affords no indication of the number which it recognised in the second; Pesh. has the sing. twice; LXX has plu. both times; Vulg. has plu. in the first, following the LXX, but, adopting a different preposition from the LXX, it turns to the sing. in the second case. There is no need to suppose that the LXX read the plu.: after the plu. in the first half of the verse it would seem more natural; in any case אתנן is a collective; with the abstract *πορνεία*, their rendering of זונה, it was more suitable.

Very probably the word קבצה has arisen out of קבצי : Targ., Pesh. and Vulg. all treat it so; that the verb here should be in the plu. corresponding to the parallel ישובו is not unlikely, and the LXX has shown its sense of this parallelism by making both verbs sing.; Ewald § 131, 1, d, points out that in the Hophal *u* is sometimes sharpened into *i*, and adds “קבצה Mikha i. 7, wäre als pass. auch wegen des *a* der zweiten sylbe wirklich passender (es ward gesammelt); einige handschriften lesen wirklich ‘קב’.” It may be doubted whether there is any exception to the rule that the Piel in pause always has the perfect *ē*, and this would seem to show that the Massoretes at all events suspected that the Pual was found here. For ישובו LXX has substituted תשיב, led to this by the belief that this final

clause is parallel to the one preceding it : for ער they may possibly have thought על the true reading. The Ar. has taken their ἐκ in the sense of "because of," and in order to get as strong a sense as possible has rendered συνέστρεψεν by the very forcible انخسفت (subvertetur).

In the first clause of this verse Cod. Reuch. has the reading ידקקן for the ידקרן of *a* and *b* : no doubt it is correct ; דקר is very rare and means "to pierce," whereas דקק, "to break in pieces," is the sense required.

Cod. Amiat. has *igni*, so also the Comment.

V. 8. No alteration.

M. T. and Vulg. have all the verbs in the 1st pers. sing. ; Pesh. in 2nd pers. sing. fem. imper., referring to Samaria ; LXX in 3rd pers. sing. indic., also referring to Samaria ; Targ. in 3rd pers. masc. plu. : the translators could not understand the introduction of verbs in the 1st pers. into the midst of a passage where the 3rd prevails ; each followed his own view as to the precise change required. Καὶ ποιήσατε of A. is the result of a scribe's error : after ποιήσεται had been written ποιήσατε through itacism, the καὶ was inserted to introduce what now appeared to be a verb in a different number and mood from the foregoing.

The Kethib שילל is preferable to the Qeri שולל : the former occurs nowhere else, and it would be natural to alter it into the common form, whereas the ' is easily to be accounted for by the desire for assonance, שילל, אילכה, ואילילה. To this desire we must certainly refer the ' in אילכה, a form which the verb does not elsewhere assume,

although analogies to it are not infrequent: Hitzig refers to איתם, Ps. xix. 4, תיעשה, Ex. xxv. 31, תישבנה, Ezek. xxxv. 9. The Vulg. renders שילל *spoliatus*; the LXX ἀνυπόδετος; the Pesh. ܡܒܬ, by one or other form of which all the Semitic Verss. reproduce יחר at Isa. xx. 2, where LXX has ἀνυπόδετος. The reading of the Targ. in our passage is uncertain: for בשולליא of *a*, Levy would substitute בשולליא, “sie gehen wie die Ausgeplünderten nackt einher,” but this is merely conjectural; *b* reads בשביא and *r* בשיליא, of which the first looks like a reading belonging to another recension of the Targ., and the second like an emendation of בשולליא.

There is much uncertainty and vacillation in the manner in which the Verss. deal with תנים and בנות יענה. The comparison of a few passages in which these words occur gives curious results. Isa. xiii. 22, xxxiv. 13, xliii. 20, Job xxx. 29 and Micah i. 8, may be taken as examples. In the rendering of תן the Targ. and the Pesh. are consistent throughout, having respectively ירודא and ܡܢܝܢ: Vulg. has *draco* and *siren*: LXX ἐχίνος, σειρήν and δράκων: Ar. قنفذ, ولد وحش, اوى, بنت اوى, and in our passage, تنين. He exactly represents ἐχίμος at Isa. xiii. 22 by قنفذ, but at Isa. xxiv. 13 deserts ἐχίμος for اوى: the σειρήνες also, which at Job xliii. 20 is represented by بنات اوى, at Job xxx. 29 becomes اولاد الوحوش. The Ar. translator was not sure what animal the LXX meant. The Vulg., too, presents a curious phenomenon: at Isa. xiii. 22, where LXX has ἐχίμοι, it has *sirenes*; in the other places, including those where LXX has σειρήνες, it has

dracones. At Ezek. xxix. 3, both LXX and Vulg. confused תן with תנין, as they have done here, and the Ar. follows the LXX.

בנות יענה is in all these passages reproduced by the Targ., and the Pesh. has it in the form כן־ל נבעל in each case except ours, where it follows the LXX (see below). The Vulg. has *struthio* throughout, LXX στρουθῶν, θυγάτερες στρουθῶν, and in our verse θυγάτερες σειρήνων, where σειρήν means a bird of doleful note.* Its use here as a rendering of בנות יענה, compared with its employment elsewhere for תן, shows how uncertain the LXX were as to the precise meaning of these words, with which they had not been familiar in living speech. One of the most curious results, however, is that seen in the Pesh., which has not followed the LXX in its treatment of תן here, but has followed it in dealing with ב'ע, and, consequently, has substantially the same rendering for both, כן־ל and כן־ל כן־ל.

V. 9. ננעה for ננע.

For אנשה LXX have κατεκράτησεν: they seem to have read אנשה, 3rd sing. fem. perf.; the Ar. so understood them, and as the vowel letter ן was probably not found in their text we can readily trace their procedure. But their inability to understand this word in other places

* Jerome's comments reveal a remarkable error on his part: "Et lugebunt quasi filiae Sirenarum: dulcia enim sunt haereticorum carmina, et suavi voce populos decipientia. Nec potest eorum cantica praeterire nisi qui obturaverit aurem suam, et quasi surdus evaserit." Evidently he is thinking of the sirens of the poets.

renders their judgment on it untrustworthy: at Isa. xvii. 11, **כֹּחַ אֲנִישׁ** is rendered *ὡς πατήρ ἀνθρώπου*, at Jer. xvii. 19 we have *ἄνθρωπος*, at xvii. 16 *ἀνθρώπου*, at xxx. 12 *ἀνέστησα* (from **נָשָׂא**?) : at Job xxxiv. 6, Theodotion's rendering is *βίαιον*, just as Symm. and Theod. have *βία* here. Ryssel is of opinion that the LXX thought of a verb **אָנַשׁ**, meaning "to be manly or strong," and urges the analogy of **נָבַר**. But there is no real analogy; such a passage as 2 Sam. xii. 15, where **וַיֵּאָנֶשׁ** is translated *ἠρρώσθησε*, shows too plainly how far removed from such a meaning this root is. There is much more to be said for his suggestion that the Vulg. *desperata* came from a confounding of **אָנַשׁ** with **נָאֲשָׂה**, fem. Niph. partic. of **יָאֵשׁ** : Jer. ii. 25 and xviii. 12 confirm this.

All the Verss. for **מִכֹּתֶיהָ** have the sing. It was hardly possible for such languages as Greek and Latin to put it otherwise. Pesh. may have followed LXX here. At all events it is difficult to believe that the M. T., which is the harder reading, would have been introduced in place of the easier sing., and, on the other hand, the plu. is not contrary to Heb. Grammar.

Between the two **ע** the **ה** at the end of **נִנְעָה** might easily disappear: Pesh. and Targ. have the fem., and Ar.* understood the LXX so, or else followed the Pesh.: it is difficult to believe that there is here a change of subject when nothing indicates what the new subject is, and there certainly is no justification for supplying in thought, with

* The Polyg. translator is in error in representing the Ar. as having the plu.

Hitzig, a synonym of מִכָּה such as שָׁבַר. The LXX (καὶ ἤψατο) and Pesh. again avoid the asyndeton. They and the Vulg. have the sing. ἕως πύλης, in agreement with the M. T.: the Targ., quite unnecessarily, has the plu.; a city has more gates than one, but it is enough if calamity reaches one of them.

a and *b* of the Targ. insert the frequently used בֵּית before יְהוּדָה: it is better omitted, with *r*.

V. 10. For בָּכּוּ read בָּכּוּ.

בָּנָת אֵל תִּגְדִּילוּ. LXX, οἱ ἐν Γέθ μὴ μεγαλύνεσθε. They either read or corrected to תִּגְדִּילוּ: the Hiph. of גָּדַל is not elsewhere used absolutely for μεγαλύνω, the Hithp. being the form employed, but at Ob. 12 its employment with פָּה comes sufficiently near the absolute use to account for the LXX having thought of it here. The Pesh. has ܒܝܬܐܠܝܬܐ, as if from תִּגְדִּילוּ: Sebök conjectures that ܒܝܬܐܠܝܬܐ should be read; the corruption would be very easily made, but Rich, Add. and Eg. all have ܒܝܬܐܠܝܬܐ. The LXX and Pesh. may have arisen from a reminiscence of the exultation of the Philistines referred to in the well-known passage, 2 Samuel i. 20, which was doubtless the original of ours: this supposition would account either for תִּגְדִּילוּ or תִּגְדִּלוּ. Ryssel would strike out בָּנָת אֵל תִּגְ, believing them to have been a marginal note which called attention to the fact that the ensuing paronomasiae are according to the model of that familiar passage. He urges that they have nothing to do either with the rest of the section or with the circumstances of the time. But we know so little of those circumstances that our arguments *e silentio*

have not much force : there is no reason why Micah himself, just as well as an annotator, should not commence his dirge with a quotation from the one which all Israel knew ; and if any thing so formal as an indication of the “ schema ” had been intended, we should have expected the words to be arranged in the precise order of the original passage, אל תגידו בנת—*not*, as here, בנת אל תג'. Aq. and Symm. have *μὴ ἀναγγείλητε*.

בכו אל תבכו. The first point to be firmly grasped is that this clause is in strict parallelism both with the preceding and the following :—

בנת אל תגידו
בכו אל תבכו
בבית לעפרה עפר התפלשתי

This juxtaposition of the clauses leaves little doubt that a town name is involved in בכו, for it is incredible that there should be a play on the similarity between the town name and the verb in each of the enclosing clauses and none in the middle one. The common text of the LXX has *οἱ Ἐνακεῖμ*, which can hardly be original in a parallel clause to *οἱ ἐν Γέθ* : A, followed by Ar., has “ *οἱ ἐ-* (versu *exeunte*) *ακεῖμ*.” Jerome and Codex Leidensis of Eusebius read *ἐν Βαχεῖμ* or *Ἐμβαχεῖμ*. Jerome’s note assists us in discussing this reading :—“ *Bachim* in nostra lingua *planctum* et *fletum* sonat. Denique exceptis Septuaginta omnes *κλαυθμόν*, id est, *fletum*, transtulerunt.” On this it is to be noted that the text of the LXX which was before Jerome evidently recognised the name of a town in בכו, most likely the town *Bochim* of Judges ii, 1, 5, and further, that in all probability the other Greek Verss. thought of

the same passage, because the LXX there has *κλαυθμῶν*, almost identical with the *κλαυθμὸν* here. But it does not seem likely that *βαχεῖμ* belongs to the original LXX: at Judges ii, 1, 5, as we have seen, *βαχεῖμ* is not used, but *κλαυθμῶν*: if *βαχεῖμ* had stood in our text, the most careless transcriber would hardly have missed the reference to the place mentioned in Judges. A reviser of the LXX would be likely to remember that place, and to improve on the meaningless *ἐνακεῖμ* by inserting the *β*. This brings us to the older *ἐνακεῖμ*.* If the *μ* is a reduplication of that in the next word *μῆ* we now have *ἐν Ἀκεῖ*, and the town Accho, which the Greeks always reckoned to belong to the Phœnicians, is in Strabo Ἀκὴ: in MSS. *η* and *ει* are constantly interchanged. I believe, therefore, that for the full form *בְּעֵכֹי*, for the sake of the paronomasia, *בְּכֹי* was employed, and that when the meaning had been lost this was written *בְּכֹי*. To the many examples which have been adduced of the loss of *ע* in the middle of a word, Ryssel objects that the essential part of every one of these words is retained in the contracted form. But he is obliged to give up this point with respect to *בִּי* for *בְּעִי*, and it may well be doubted whether such words as *רעות* for *רוֹת*, and *מֶעֶן*, Cod. Sam. at Num. xxxi. 38, for *מֵעֶן*, are not equally against him. In any case he admits that there was a process at work in the language which tended to the loss of *ע* in such circumstances, and it is better to acknowledge its operation here than to follow his counsel of despair and

* The Ar. here is a literal translation of *ἐν Ἀκεῖμ*, *في اكم*; at Judges i. 3, for *עֵכֹי* it has *عكا*; it therefore does not recognise Accho here.

reject this clause as well as the former one. He urges that the other plays on words depend on the meaning, not merely the sound, of the town-name. But the one preceding this does not, and we, at least, have not rejected that. He points out that the other clauses are lengthy, and this short: the first clause is of the same length as this. He says that Micah had a definite geographical situation in view to which the position of Accho does not correspond: but there seems no good reason why in this poetical utterance a Phœnician town on the north should not be the contrast to the Philistine one on the south, and, as Cheyne says, "the choice of the town would be dictated by the love of paronomasia;" to which may be added Hitzig's remark that although Accho seems never to have belonged to the Israelites their territory extended to it, and the neighbouring Carmel was possessed by them.

For אל תבכו, LXX read אל תבנו: נ was substituted for כ; the paronomasia is thus lost and the sense that results is very unsatisfactory. It will be desirable to set down side by side the M. T. and the reading probably adopted by LXX:—

M. T. אל תבכו בבית לעפרה עפר התפלשתי עברי לכם
LXX-text אל תבנו מבית לעונ* עפר תתפלשו לעונכם*

This implies the preference of B, Ar. and Jer. to the text of A; the latter having καταπάσασθαι instead of καταπάσασθε (αι written in mistake for ε), and ὑμῶν after the first γέλωτα as well as after the second, an insertion made intentionally to produce sameness of expression. Jer. translates *derisum* and *derisum vestrum*, showing that he read

* Or לעברה and לעברתכם, on which see below.

καταγέλωτα as one word: but this can hardly be correct; in the first clause a possible sense would thus be obtained, but in the second καταγελ. and γῆν could not well stand together as accusatives after καταπας.

With reference to the text given above as that translated by the LXX, Roorda's suggestion that לעברה may have been the word thought of comes much nearer in form. The objection to it is that עברה is used in a considerable number of passages, but that in none of them is there anything approaching to a translation of it by καταγελ. Yet I think Roorda is right here; wrath and derision are not far removed from each other; the change of letters is very slight, and there is a real difficulty in thinking that the greater change to לענ, which is totally dissimilar in sound, could be made twice within a few words. None of the Verss. agree with the LXX in reading מבית.* They read thus because they were compelled to do it if any tolerable sense were to be obtained: they were misled by their reading תבנו; the parallelism is decidedly against them. On the words בבית לעברה Baer and Delitzsch's note is:—"לא ספיק ה'א: B: לית פתח עין, E 3. adnotat: לעברה." The Massoretes therefore recognised the Pathach under ע and the Raphe which shows that ה is not suffix. The Pesh., seeing that the name of a town is required, and concluding rightly that Ophrah, on the Philistine border, is meant, takes no account of the ל, and vocalizes עֶפְרָה instead of עֵפֶ: the Targ. and Vulg. go to the other extreme; perceiving the reference to עפר, they

* There cannot be much doubt that they are translating מ: the Ar. certainly understood it so.

let go the town-name entirely **בב' בעפרא**, *in domo pulveris*. The M. T. is better: it keeps the reference both to **עפר** and to the town. And here comes in the consideration of the **ל**: it is in its place, indicating the genitive relation, and it is *required* by the alteration of the customary **עפ' to עפ'.** The **בבית** of M. T. is supported by LXX and Vulg. The Targ. has **דיתבין בבתיא בע'** and the Pesh. also has "houses." This arose from their not connecting **בית** with **לע'** as part of the name of the town.

Hitzig thinks it impossible to account for the Kethib **התפלשתי** arising out of the Qeri **התפלשי**: he also supports the Kethib on the ground that it contains a reference to **פלשת**. But the two forms are so much alike that either of them might be a corruption of the other. And the reference to **פלשת** is far-fetched. Cheyne prefers the Kethib, but does not state his reasons. Keil maintains that the Qeri originated in a mistake as to the meaning. To me it seems that the imperative in the midst of so many other imperatives is more likely to be correct than the indic. And the Verss. are strongly in favour of this: LXX, Pesh. and Vulg. have 2nd pers. plu. imper., the plu. in the LXX being occasioned by the parallel *ἀνακοδομεῖτε*. It is also not improbable that the Targ. originally had the imper. Its present representation of **בבית לעפרא עפר** **בבתיא בעפרא** **יתפלשון** **בקטמא חפו רישיהון** **התפלשי** is by **רישיהון**, the reading of *b*, we must with *a* and *r* read **רישיכון**: *a* and *r* also omit **יתפלשון**. If the original text ran **בבית לעפרא עפר** **דיתבין בבתיא דעפרא** **בק' חפו ר'** and **יתפלשון** was first written in the margin as explanatory of **חפו** and subsequently was copied into the text, **דעפרא**, which had

previously belonged to 'דִּיתבין בב', would be altered into 'בע to go with 'יתפ', and חפו, which originally was sec. pers. plu. imper. would be regarded as third pers. plu. indic. Ryssel is of opinion that 'יתפ' and בעפרה have crept into the Targ. directly from the Heb. It is to the influence of the Heb. that we owe the former, but לעפרה cannot have been untranslated in the first instance, and the Lond. Polyg. has בעפרא not בעפרה.

V. 11. No alteration.

עברי לכם יושבת שפיר. The LXX, as we have already seen, affix the first words of this verse to the close of v. 10. They have no countenance from the other Verss., and the change that would be needful in the form of the words, as well as the unsatisfactoriness of the result obtained, discredits their procedure. The Targ., which so often turns these collective singulars into plurals, has עברו לכן דיתבין בשפיר, which may be taken as evidence in favour of the M. T. Jerome has "Transite* vobis, habitatio pulchra." The plu. imper. has arisen from the plu. pronoun, just as the Pesh. has turned the pron. into the sing. to agree with its sing. imper. Neither change is necessary; the sing. imper. is sufficiently explained by the noun to which it refers, 'יש', being sing., and the plu. pron. by the fact that 'יש' is a collective. As to the בִּבְיָ of the Pesh., it is evidently a mistake arising from a confusion of , and ; , although Rich, Add. and Eg. support

* The common text of the Vulg., as well as Cod. Amiat., have "Et transite," &c. But neither the M. T. nor the other Verss. have the conjunction, and in two places in the Comm. we have the simple "Transite."

the text. All the Verss. read יושבת שפיר : LXX κατοικοῦσα καλῶς, and Vulg. *habitatio pulchra*, regarding it as an adjective or adverb; Targ. and Pesh. correctly taking it as a town-name. Both the latter are incorrectly rendered in the Polyg.; the Targ. by “qui habitatis in pulchritudine,” which is sufficiently condemned by the fact that שפיר means *pulcher*, not *pulchritudo*, and the latter by “Fac tibi ipsi O habitatrix quod bonum est,” where “O hab. quod bonum est” is the translation of a precisely similar construction to that which in this same verse is rendered “habitatrix Soanis.” It may be added that Jerome himself looked on “habitatio pulchra” as a name given to Samaria because of its beauty and fruitfulness.

עריה בשת. The Targ. has a double translation—גלן-עריא ערמלאין בהתן, where גלן-עריא is, as Geiger says, assuredly a later addition, עריא being a word which the Targ. avoids. The two remaining words ער' בה' allowance being made for the Targ. use of plu. for sing., will thus exactly represent our M. T. The Vulg. has *confusa ignominiâ* (in Comm. *confusa es ignominiâ*), as if from עור “to excite.” The remaining two translations diverge from these, and from each other. LXX end the first clause where the M. T., Targ., and Vulg. do, κατοικοῦσα καλῶς τὰς πόλεις αὐτῆς (from עריה in place of עריה), except that it omits בשת. In this omission it stands alone, and not improbably has been led to it by confusion with one of the יושבת, either above or below. The unsatisfactory sense it obtains and the error in its treatment of שפיר are decisive against its rendering. The Pesh. ends the first clause at שפיר, and proceeds as though

the next clause ran עֲרִיָּה יֵצֵא לֹא בּוֹשָׁה* יוֹשֶׁבֶת צֶעַן. But it would be a strange threat that the people should go into captivity "stripped, yet not ashamed." Possibly a reminiscence of the "naked and ashamed" of Gen. iii. was in the mind of the translator, and, embarrassed by the somewhat difficult עֲרִיָּה-בִּשְׁת, he brought out a contrast to the narrative in Genesis. His division of the words would rob the clause of the play on the name which is found in the parallels and is supplied here by the juxtaposition of "beauty" on the one hand with "nakedness" on the other.

The only Vers. which has preserved the צֶאֱנָן of M. T. is the Targ. צֶאֱנָן, thus spelled, does not occur elsewhere, and it is probable that the **N** was inserted for the purpose of making the word liker to יֵצֵא: at Josh. xv. 37 it is צֶנָן. The Vulg. is *in exitu*, but there can be no doubt that this is a translation of the M. T.: in the Comm. Jerome has:—*"Non est egressa quae habitat in Sennan, quae interpretatur exitus, sive ut Symmachus vertit . . . habitatio abundans."* Symmachus has ἐκθηνούσα, from שֶׁאֱנָן. And it is most likely that the LXX in like manner confused ש and צ: Jerome and several cuspives have Σεννὰν or Σαιννὰν—צֶנָן, Josh. xv. 37, in B is Σεννὰ, and in A Σεννὰμ—but this is a correction made under the influence of the Heb.; the other MSS. have Σενναὰρ, from שֶׁנֶּעַר, and the Ar., El-'Irak, follows this. The Pesh. is ܨܢܐ, and at Josh. xv. 37 it almost certainly had the same word, for the ܨܢܐ now found there is the easiest of corruptions.

* This is better than Seböks לֹא יֵדְעָה, because his suggestion leaves בִּשְׁת out of sight.

מספר בית האצל יקה מכס עמדתו. So far as the construction is concerned the Pesh. is correct in making מספר the subject of the clause. Each of the other town-names in this verse is preceded by a word in the construct, and the sense obtained by adhering to this order in our passage strongly recommends it. The Vulg. supports the placing of מספר in this clause, although it makes it the object of the verb, "planctum Domus vicina* accipiet ex vobis." LXX agrees with M. T., κόψασθαι οἶκον ἐχόμενον αὐτῆς, which belongs in sense to the preceding clause. In saying this we assume that B κόψασθαι is to be preferred to the κόψασθε of A, and that the latter either arose from αὐ being mistaken for ε or from an intentional introduction of the imper. in conformity with those already used. The Ar. agrees with B, although Jerome's text is like that of A. The difficulty in believing κόψασθε original is that it can hardly have been got from מספר whereas the infinitive easily might. The unsatisfactoriness of the division adopted by the LXX appears best when we consider that the new clause λήγεται κ.τ.λ. is left in the air without any proper subject: יקה can hardly have the fem. 'ושבת צ' as subject, although that is what this translation implies.

בית האצל. The Pesh. is the only Vers. which explicitly recognises the proper noun here, although the Vulg., as we have seen, rests on that. The Targ. is uncertain: the Polyg. gives בית צולאי, but Levy says "צִלְאִי m. pl.

* Cod. Amiat. *vicinae* is a transcriber's error. In the Comm. the translation is, "planctum domus Asel"; and Jerome remarks, "domus vicina et ex latere quod interpretatur Asel."

(Gerber) *n. pr.* einer Stadt, Micha i. 11, צלאי Levita." The ἐχομ. αὐτῆς of LXX is due to the fact that the town was an obscure one. It is nowhere else mentioned, unless אצל, Zech. xiv. 5, be the same place. In that passage also the varieties of rendering are noticeable; LXX, Ἰασόδ, Targ. אצל, Vulg. *vicinum*, Pesh. ܐܨܠܝܢ. It is worth noticing that the ה of האצל is not reproduced either in Targ. or Pesh. Yet the ה is assuredly original. Similar forms occur elsewhere, such as בית המרכבות, בית הצמק. It may have originated here in the recollection of האבל and the mourning for Jacob which took place there, ויספדו שם מספר גדול.

עמדתו is a very difficult ἀπ. λεγ. and has occasioned great perplexity to the translators. The Vulg. has *quae stetit sibimet*, as though it had read עמדה לה, which however cannot have been the case, seeing that there is no trace of such a reading. Jerome must therefore have educed this sense out of our עמדתו. The Targ. has שפר ארעכון, where the ו of the Heb. is turned into כון to make it accord with the signification ascribed by the Targ. to the whole clause. The שפר probably arose from חמדתו * being read instead of עמ: it can hardly be considered adverse to this explanation that מרות in the next verse is also rendered שפר ארעא. The LXX has πλεγγὴν ὀδύνης, and the Pesh. ܥܡܕܬܐ. The ע of עמדתו was dropped, the ד read as כ, and the suffix, which doubtless was written ה,

* Steiner would admit חמדתו into the text: he says, "Der Sinn: nimmt von euch, nimmt euch weg seine Annehmlichkeit, Lieblichkeit ist ein völlig angemessener." But how could the wailing of Beth-Ezel have *Annehmlichkeit*?

was regarded as fem. (see below), in accordance with what was believed to be the subject, *κατοικοῦσα*. Roorda is no doubt right in conjecturing that the original was *πληγὴν αὐτῆς*, and the *ὀδύνης* came from the scribe's eye having fallen on this word in the next line. The Pesh., which here depends on the LXX, favours this. In justification of the order we have adopted, the sense thus obtained must be given: "The mourning of Beth-Ezel shall receive from you its standing-ground": Beth-Ezel, the house on the slope, may appear to have an insecure standing-ground, but there is secure standing-ground for the mourning and misery thereof. The paronomasia is thus preserved.

The Targ. stands so entirely alone that some remarks need making on those portions of it which have not yet been referred to. The sense of 'לא יצאה יוש' צ' is not unaptly given by 'מיתבי צ' . לא יפקן משזבין [b has 'יתבי', a and r 'מיתבי צ']. מספר בית האצל is explained by an imper., and the cause of the weeping עבדו לכון מספר. לקח מכם עמ' . במרר* על קטילי גבריכון בית צולאי there are two renderings, the shorter one at the end of the verse, בכנ יתנסיב מנכון שפר ארעכון, being probably original, and the longer one, בתי חמדתכון דהויתון אנסין, being a later explanatory addition from that book of Isaiah with which Micah has so much in common. Cf. the Targ. on Isa. v. 8, וי דמקפין ביתא על, ביתא חקל אונסא בחקלתהון מקריבין.

V. 12. חֲלָהּ for הַחִילָה.

After 'ושבת ש' and 'יוש' צ' it would be unaccountable

* In *במרר ב*, a mistake of transcription; *a* and *r* as above.

if מְרוֹת יוֹשׁ were to be separated as Pesh. has separated them, inserting *o* and treating מ' as 3rd pers. sing. of the verb מָצָא. The similarity of sound misled it; and to this must be added that nothing is now known, probably nothing was known when Pesh. was translated, concerning a town of this name. The other Verss., though supporting the M. T., know nothing of this place: LXX, ὁδύνας; Symmachus, ἡ κατοικία ἡ παραπικραίνουσα; Vulg., in amaritudinibus; Targ. (see on v. 11), שֶׁפַר אֲרַעָא.

The force of the two contrasted halves of this verse is destroyed by the τίς ἤρξατο of LXX, where מ' is read instead of כ', and for הִחַלָּה, הִחֲלָה. The Vulg. and Pesh. read our M. T., and translated "infirmata est;" so also Aquila, ὅτι ἡρῶσθησεν. A much more picturesque rendering is that of the Targ., מַסְבְּרָא, "She looked for good: evil came!" To get this, however, we seem to need the Hiph., not the Kal, of חָלַל, the instances adduced, such as Gen. viii. 10, Judges iii. 25, not justifying our ascribing this sense to the Kal of the verb. If we assume that the vowel letter ' was not written, and that the Targ. had the same consonants before it as the LXX, we shall have הִחֲלִילָה, which will give the excellent sense mentioned above, and will recommend itself also by its likeness to the text translated by the LXX. Theod., too, has ἀναμένουσα, and it is worth noticing that he read רְמוֹת, εἰς ὕψος.

Jerome's LXX has the nom. κατοικοῦσα, not the dat. of A and B and the Ar. The dat. is probably original: only from it can a tolerable sense be extracted. There is a little uncertainty respecting Jerome's own translation of

לְטוֹב : the common text and Cod. Amiat. have *in bonum* ; the text of the Comm., *in bono* ; and the comment itself is “*infirmata bono suo.*” *In bonum* is most likely original, the quite fitting interpretation of this by the Dativus Incommodi might lead a transcriber to write *in bono* in the text.

Targ. and Pesh. have the plu. שְׁעָרַי ; A and B of LXX and Jerome’s LXX likewise ; the Ar. has the sing. ; the Vulg. has *portam*. We must adhere to the M. T. It is, of course, true that the י of שְׁעָרַי would easily fall out before the י which begins the next word. But it is equally true that י might be read twice by reduplication. The sing. is more likely to have been altered to plu. than the plu. to sing., because it would seem strange that Jerusalem should be spoken of as though it had only one gate. The parallel passage, v. 9, where LXX, Pesh., and Vulg. all have sing. is in its favour here. LXX, κακὰ for רָע, as in other passages, to show that the evil is misfortune, calamity, not moral evil.

In the Targ. the title יוֹשֵׁב מִן is placed emphatically at the beginning of the verse as a parallel to מִן לְטוֹב : “For she who dwelt on the pleasant place of the earth and looked for good.” To the simple “looked for good” is added one of those paraphrases which the Targumists introduced in the course of their reading, “and she looked to be turned again to the Law.” To connect the two clauses the rhetorical question is now inserted, “What will ye do? for,” &c. This question would not have been felt necessary if the explanatory וּמִן לְמַתָּב וְגוֹ had not been interpolated.

The connection of 'לש' יר' with next verse in Pesh. is treated of below.

V. 13. No alteration.

The abrupt opening of this verse by the word רתם led the Pesh. to begin with 'לש' יר', and taking the ה of 'המר' as final letter of רתם it obtained a 3rd pers. fem. indic. agreeing with the verbs which have preceded. The ל of 'לש' it represents by 'ל', just as ל in this same verse appears as על in the Targ. The LXX for רתם המרכבה has ψόφος ἀρμάτων: the 'המר', like רכש, which are collectives, being treated as plu. They cannot have read רתם: Ryssel suggests רקע, which at Ezek. vi. 11 is rendered ψοφέω, but this is too unlike in sound and not near enough in form; they are more likely to have thought of המון. The Vulg. *Tumultus* is from the LXX. The Targ., like the Pesh., supports the M. T.: it has the plu. imper. in accordance with its general procedure in this passage, and the plu. for the collective noun, טקיסו רתיכיא.

In rendering רכש by ἵππευόντων the LXX have, in substance, followed their usual course with this word. In Gen. xiv. they read רכש three times, and used ἡ ἵππος: at Esth. viii. 14 they used οἱ ἵπποις. For לרכש here they read ורכש: they were led to this by their knowledge that רכש elsewhere is an animal for riding, not for driving. The Targ. got over the difficulty by making two distinct clauses, טרת' רמו על רכשא. It, the Pesh., and the Vulg. (*stuporis*, taking ל as sign of genitive), all read ל. In using the word *stuporis*, Jerome must have been think-

ing of some other word, probably רעש: he seems to have been uncertain how to treat it for in the Comm. he contents himself with copying the LXX:—"Veniet . . . et ad te quadriga et equites." The LXX and Pesh. division of the verse, putting a full stop after ἰππευόντων, is incorrect: לרכש belongs to the same clause as לרכש. The common Vulg. text has *habitanti Lachis*, Cod. Amiat. *habitant in*, Comm. *habitantis*: the first is best, it explains the others; none of the parallels have the plural *habitant*, and where they have *habitat*, *quae* precedes; it is unlikely that four genitives would stand together. Cod. Amiat. is also in error when it omits *in te*: the scribe's eye fell on the following *inve*, and thus the *in te* were lost.

There is no disconformity to the M. T. of the rest of the verse in the Verss. The Polyg. is wrong in rendering the Ar. "Origo peccati habitatricis Lachis tribuenda est filiae Sionis": it should have been identical with the rendering of the Pesh.:—"Habitatrix Lachis origo peccati est filiae Sionis." ساكنة is obviously the subject, and to it, not to the masc. راس, does the fem. pronoun هي refer. Ar. follows A in the erroneous ἀνδῆς instead of αὐτῇ, but not in having the article before ἀσέβειαι. As usual, the Targ. has the plu. instead of the sing. חטאת; for פשעי; the persons who are guilty of these, מרורי; for בת צ', כנשתא צ'.

V. 14. No alteration.

The Targ. for שלוחים is קורבנין, and the Syr. ܡܫܬܠܚܝܢ; the latter being admirably rendered in the Polyg. *mis-*

sam facies : LXX and Vulg. punctuated שְׁלֹוּחִים, and took it as meaning *emissarii*: if this had been the correct punctuation נתן is not the verb we should have expected; in fact, to express this idea we should have looked for one of the customary phrases שלח צירים or שלח מלכים. Aq., Symm. and Theod. had δῶρα. The sense conveyed by the M. T. is perfectly appropriate; 'תתני של' meaning, as Gesenius puts it, "Dimisit, alienavit, cessit possessione," and this being put in contrast with כו' נת. In this way also the על (which LXX, ἕως, must have read עד) is explained: in the 'ת' ש' is involved the pronouncing, as it were, of a sentence upon Moresheth-Gath. The Moresheth must be retained as part of the proper name, notwithstanding the agreement of the Verss. in turning it otherwise: amongst them the Targ. stands alone in regarding it as a collective like יושבת and rendering it by the plu. מחסיני; it was led to this by its wrong interpretation of שְׁלֹוּחִים. The δώσει of B, Jer. and Ar., is clearly original: δώσεις of A is a correction to accord with Heb. But the M. T. is right: the י of תתני was most likely not written, but the second pers. is quite in place: Targ. and Pesh. have it.

The LXX attaches 'בתי אכ' to the first clause, its οἴκους ματαιούς (Aq. ψεύδους or ψεύσματος, Symm. Ἀχζιβ, Theod. ἐξ ἀνάγκης) being governed by δώσει which now takes a somewhat different signification from that which it has when governing ἐξαποστελλομένους:—"he will send messengers . . . he will cause houses to be &c." The other Verss. keep 'בתי אכ' in their proper clause: the Targ. having בתי אכויב יתמסרון לעממא בחובין די פלחו בהון

לְטִעוֹתָא מַלְכִי יֵשׁ, where לְמַלְכִי יֵשׁ seems to be represented first by the idea that the houses which they hoped to hold are handed over to others, and, secondly, by the word טִעוֹתָא, which signalises the idols as vain and misleading: the Pesh. having the same word for אֲכֹזֵב as for אֲכֹזִיב. None of the others resemble the Pesh. in this particular, but they all, except the Targ., treat אֲכֹזִיב as if it were not a proper name. B εἰς κενὸν ἐγένοντο, and A εἰς κενὰ ἐγένετο, both come from εἰς κενὰ ἐγένοντο; similarities of sound led to this being written κενὰ ἐγένε. on the one hand, and κενὸν ἐγένον. on the other. For ματαιίους the Ar. has القوية, which the Polyg. renders *potentes*: it may be doubted whether the Ar. wrote thus; if he did, it can only have been because he thought a word was needed which should contrast with κενὰ, and yet wanted to retain a reference to قَوْلًا, *desertum*.

V. 15. No alteration.

The LXX connects this with the former clause of v. 14, δώσει ἕξαπ. ἕως κλ. Γέθ . . . ἕως τοὺς κληρονόμους ἀγάγωσι. In this it stands alone, and against it is the consideration that it takes הִירָשׁ out of the clause which has in it מַרְשָׁה. With this division falls also the עַר: all the rest read עַר;* we can easily understand how it came to be wrongly pointed; it is written *defective*, and a עַר immediately follows and by the LXX was also read for עַל, just before. In a passage where the LXX appear to have been somewhat at a loss, we cannot forsake the אֲכֹזִיב of

* Symm. has ἔτι.

M. T. and the remaining Verss., Symm. and Theod. included, in favour of the pl. ἀγάγωσι.* The fact that the word is written *defective* (as is the case also at 1 Kings xxi. 29 in the immediate vicinity of the story of the other Micah), is in its favour, and the LXX were misled by the sense they ascribed to the passage as a whole. The pl. κληρονόμους does not imply a Heb. plu.: הִירֵשׁ was regarded as a collective; moreover, the plu. noun was needed after ἀγάγωσι, because the people would not bring a single person as heir: מַחֲסַנִּין of the Targ. does not support the LXX plu., for it comes from the previous verse: Aq. and Symm. have κληρονόμον. Κατοικοῦσα Λαχεῖς κληρονομία is evidently erroneous: instead of translating לָךְ, the LXX has joined these letters to the beginning of the next word, which was probably written יִשְׁבֵּת, and has thus obtained לְכִישׁ; the analogy of the other verses where town-names are used has, however, compelled it to put in יִשְׁבֵּת. But the proper name wanted is not Lachish, but Mareshah, to correspond to הִירֵשׁ. Before the Lachish thus obtained the customary κατοικοῦσα was now placed, and the בֵּת, the remaining part of יִשְׁבֵּת, was taken to belong to the line next below where it is translated τῆς θυγατρὸς.

What has already been said will make it apparent that the final clause cannot begin with מַרְשָׁה, but must commence at עַד. It is almost certain that the M. T. of these words is correct, although the Verss. are not agreed either

* Jerome's translation of, and comments on, the LXX show that his text had the sing. But this was a correction which may have been introduced under the influence of Symm., who has ἔτι κληρονόμον ἄξω.

in the reading or the division of them. The Vulg. follows M. T. The Pesh. read עולם for עדלם, unless, as Roorda thinks, this is an error of transcription in the Syr. I do not myself think it is such an error, because the choice of the verb נָבַד as the rendering of בּוֹא appears to be the result of the presence of עולם, it being felt impossible to make sense of בּוֹא עולם עד unless a meaning somewhat different from the ordinary one were given to בּוֹא. It was so easy to mistake ד for י that we need not hesitate to ascribe this mistake to the translator here. The common text of the LXX has κληρονομία ἕως Ὀδολλάμ ἤξει, ἡ δόξα τῆς θυγ. Ἰσ. "Ed. rom." has ἕως Ὀδ. κ.τ.λ., making ἡ δόξα the subject. Symm. ἕως Ὀδολλάμ ἤξει τῆς δόξης Ἰσ., where τῆς δόξης is in apposition with Ὀδολλάμ. Theod. (in Field), κατοικοῦσα Λαχεῖς κληρονομία ἕως Ὀδολλάμ ἤξει ἡ δόξα—τῆς θυγάτρος Ἰσ. The Targ. makes two clauses, עד יסקן ויעלון בתחום, ארעא דיש, where the second verb originated in the having mistaken כבוד for גבול [At Am. i. 13, גבולם is rendered תחומיהן]. The Polyg. has mistranslated the Ar.: instead of "O habitatrix Lachis quae es haereditas, ad Odollam veniet gloria filiae Israelis," it should be as the Greek from which it comes, "O habitatrix Lachis. Haereditas ad O.v.g.f.I." Three times in the Comm. we find *usque Odollam*: this might easily be written *usque Adollam*, as in Cod. Amiat.; then, to obtain the restoration of the O, *usque ad Odollam*, as in common text. After עדלם Ryssel would add עד עָלָם in order to obtain the play on words which characterizes the passage as a whole. But this is not necessary. There is a sufficiently striking

contrast in the meaning of the words as they now stand :—
 “The glory,” i.e. the nobles, (Isa. v. 13), “of Israel shall
 be driven to the outlaw-state, taking refuge in the cave
 which aforetime sheltered David and his men.” “Vor-
 trefflich erklärt *Movers* (die Chronik u.s.w. S. 136) unsere
 Stelle durch die 1 Chron. iv. 38-40 (vgl. v. 41) angeführte
 Thatsache, dass zur Zeit Hiskia's mehrere Stammhäupter
 der Simeoniten in den Süden Juda's geflohen sind.”
Hitzig.

V. 16. No alteration.

Jerome's LXX is represented by him to have begun
 this verse with the words which our editions end the last
 with :—“Hoc quod dictum est a Septuaginta, *gloria filiae*
Israel, addentibus *filiae*, Hebraei in fine superioris capituli
 legunt.” No doubt it seemed very suitable as subject to
 the fem. verbs which follow.

For גו the Targ. probably read רָנַי : it uses רמא, in
 the sense of “lift up thy voice,” as Prov. viii. 1, where it
 has the full expression תרמי קלה; it expected an addi-
 tional sign of mourning, not a continuation of one already
 mentioned. It endeavours also to explain הרחבי קרחתך
 הא כנשרא דנתרו גנפוהי כן אנסי מרט ברישך by
 על בניך.

Xηρεία, B, or *Xηρία*, A, can hardly be original.
 Jer. and the Ar. read a word which was either derived
 from or connected with *ξυπέω*. Possibly the spoken
 dialect may have had some such word as *ξυρεία* which was
 used here in place of the *ξύρησις* found at Isa. xxii. 12 :
 not being an ordinary literary form this would be altered

by transcribers, and our present readings might easily result. There can never have been any mistake as to the meaning of the Heb. word here. Aq. and Symm. have *φαλάκρωσιν*, and Field says that some MSS. of the LXX have *ξύρησίν*.

CHAPTER II.

V. 1. No alteration.

הוּ is not necessarily followed by a preposition (see Isa. i. 14, 1 Kings xiii. 30): there is therefore no need to read הוּ with the LXX: Aq. and Symm. have οὐαί. The Vulg. stands alone in rendering the partic. by the sec. pers., *cogitatis*; immediately after it is compelled to use the 3rd pers. *faciunt*. Καὶ is employed for the sing. רע, as at i. 12. For חשבי־און the Targ. has two renderings which, no doubt, were once alternative but now stand together—למיננס and למעבר דביש. The asyndeton באור הבקר is much more forcible than the construction with the copulative conjunction adopted by the LXX, and the conjunctions found in the Targ. and the Pesh. of this verse arise simply from their general method of translating it. The suffix pron. in יעשוה is omitted by the Targ., is treated as a plu. in the LXX because of the plurals to which it refers, and in the Pesh. is explained by “that which they devised.”

כי ישלאל ירם. The Verss. fall into two classes. To the first belong the Targ., Aq., Symm. and Theod., which have respectively בידיהון חילא ארי אית חילא, ὅτι ἰσχυρὸν χεῖρ αὐτοῦ, ὅτι ἰσχυρὴ ἡ χεῖρ αὐτῶν, διότι ἔχουσιν ἰσχυρὰ τῇν χεῖρα αὐτῶν. The remaining Verss. form the second class. The Vulg. has *quoniam contra Deum est manus eorum*.

The Pesh. has *et attollunt manus suas ad Deum*, the *et* (which ought not to have been omitted in the Polyg.) being chosen as bringing out the sense of כִּי, not as implying ו. The *attollunt* arose from the eye of the translator having fallen on וַנִּשְׂאוֹ below. The same mistake accounts for ῥῆραν of the LXX, but in this translation οὐκ was inserted, partly from לֹאֵל, and partly because the rendering διότι ῥῆραν κ.τ.λ. was felt not to furnish a reason for that which it seems to be adduced in explanation of. The exact rendering of כִּי has made the difference between the LXX and Pesh. here. There can be no doubt of the correctness of the M. T.: the same phrase occurs Gen. xxxi. 29, its equivalent יְהוָה לֹאֵל יְד, Prov. iii. 27, its negative אֵין לֹאֵל יְד, Deut. xxviii. 32, Neh. v. 5. And I think there can be no doubt as to the correctness of the translation given by the Targ. Few persons will be satisfied with Geiger's attempt to show that אֵל יְדִי means "the god of my hand": such a phrase in Micah would be out of harmony with the whole tenor of his thought. The same objection would not apply to Kuenen's, "because their might is their god." But the negatives, Deut. xxviii. 32, Neh. v. 5, are strong evidence against this.

V. 2. For וַאֲשִׁי read אֲשִׁי.

Baer and Delitzsch's note is: "אֲשִׁי sine Vav. copul. in Soncin. Venet. 1518. 1521. Lombros. Pisana aliis. Ita B E 1 2 3 et plerique codd.. (36 Kennicotiani, 24 Bernardi de Rossi) neque aliter legerunt translatore veteres. Etiam Kimchi testatur copulam abesse." This is sub-

stantially correct but needs a slight qualification with regard to the trans. vett. The Vulg., A and other MSS * of the LXX, with the Ar., *a* and *b* of the Targ. omit: but *r* of the Targ. and B of the LXX have the copula, and the Pesh. leaves out **וַאִישׁ** entirely. **ו** found its way into the text through the reduplication of the **ו** which ends the preceding word.

וַחֲמֵרו שְׂדוֹת וַגִּלּוּ וּבְתִים וְנִשְׂאוּ. The Targ. exactly reproduces this, except that it has the somewhat stronger **אָנֹס** for **נִשְׂאוּ**. The Vulg. also differs only in omitting **ו** before **נִשְׂאוּ**. The Pesh. rests on the same text, its **ܠܟܝܢܐܝܢܝܚܐ** being its way of treating the two verbs **נִשְׂאוּ** and **וַגִּלּוּ**. The LXX is *καὶ ἐπεθύμουν ἀγροὺς, καὶ διήρπαζον ὀρφανούς†, καὶ οἴκους κατεδυνάστευον*. It is not easy to decide whether they had **יְתִמִּים** in their text or no. On the one hand it may have dropped out before the not dissimilarly formed **וּבְתִים**: on the other hand they may have thought that an object needed supplying after the verb, or else may have misread **וּבְתִים** into **יְתִמִּים**. Against the first supposition is the concurring testimony of the other Verss., as well as the fact that if the object had stood after **וַגִּלּוּ** the order of the next words would most probably have been reversed: we should not have had three instances of verb followed by object and one of object followed by verb: LXX itself, and best text ‡ of Vulg., testify to the order we actually have,

* "Copula deest in III., XII., 22, 26, 36, aliis et Hieron."—*Field*.

† Field marks *ὀρφ.* as to be deleted: "Ο' καὶ διήρπαζον—ὀρφανούς."

‡ Common text is *rapuerunt domos*, but Cod. Amiat. and Comm. have *domos rapuerunt*.

though the latter, under the influence probably of the former,* omits the copulative conjunction before the verb. On the other hand the LXX can scarcely have read יוֹמִים for וּבָתִּים seeing that they translate the latter word immediately. On the whole, therefore, we must conclude that they were not satisfied with the somewhat peculiar collocation of words in the text, and, failing to see that גִּזְלָה here is the carrying of the חֶמֶד into act and that the word בָּתִּים is object to חֶמֶד also, leaving וּנְשָׂאוֹ in precisely the same position as וּגְזֵלוֹ, they supplied what they deemed the most likely object, that found in Job xxiv. 9. Treating the passage in this way they were compelled to leave the ו of the verb untranslated.

וּבָתִּים וּנְשָׂאוֹ וַעֲשֻׂקוֹ גִּבֹּר. LXX, καὶ οἴκους καταδυναστεύουσιν καὶ διήρπαζον ἄνδρα. It is perfectly clear that the verbs are out of place: καταδυναστεύω is the translation of עֲשֻׂק, not of נִשָּׂא. Admitting the suggestion that נִשָּׂא might be connected with נִשְׂיָא, and thus come to mean “to act as ruler over,” it remains true that this does not seem ever to have been the case. But עֲשֻׂק is not unfrequently so rendered, and that in the Prophets (see Jer. vii. 6, l. 33, Hosea v. 11, Amos iv. 1, Zech. vii. 10). Elsewhere it is very variously given, ἀδικέω, ἀποστερέω, ἐκπιέζω, παροξύνω, and once, Lev. xix. 13, ἀρπάω. Moreover, in three places where the verbs עֲשֻׂק and גִּזְלָה occur together, the latter is rendered διαρπάζω; and seeing that διαρπ. has just been used for גִּזְלָה the conclusion

* The Comm. show that Jerome read the Heb. as we do:—“Et domos subauditur, concupierunt; et quas concupierant, diripuerunt.”

is inevitable that they read וְנָלִי here again in place of וְנִשְׂאוּ, rendering it by καὶ διήρπ., and עָשָׂה by καταδύ. When we further note that καταδύ. goes better with ἄνδρα and διήρπ. with οἴκους, we shall also conclude that the derangement has been in the Greek rather than in the Heb.

None of the Verss. distinguish between נָבַר and אִישׁ. The Pesh., for “a man and his house, a man and his heritage,” has “a man in his house and in his heritage” (*in* is better here than the *propter* of Polyg.). The Vulg. *calumniabantur* would seem to be hardly a strong enough rendering for עָשָׂה; yet it is quite common in this Vers. In the Comm. at Jer. vii. 6, Jerome shows his sense of its inexactness:—“Non feceritis calumniam (sive non oppresseritis).”

V. 3. No alteration.

The LXX ὀρθοὶ ἐξαίφνης, or as in A, ὀρθοὶ ἐξ., is a double translation of רֹמָה. In some MS. ὀρθοὶ was written by mistake: a transcriber corrected this, but put ὀρθοὶ in the marg. For this marginal ὀρθοὶ, ἐξαίφνης was substituted, and subsequently the latter word found its way into the text; the uncertainty of its position being still evident, both in the Ar., which puts it in the very last place in the verse, and in Jer., who would attach it to the first clause: his words are, “ἐξαίφνης, id est, *subito*, in Hebraicis voluminibus non habetur, et tamen potest cum praesenti loco ita congruere, ut dicamus: propterea haec dicit Dominus: ecce ego cogito super tribum istam mala subito.” As regards the spelling, which should be

ᾠρθριοι, the blunder is not at all an uncommon one. A curiously similar instance is noticed by Hatch; p. 26, "ὀροθετεῖν (many MSS. ὀριοθετεῖν)." The Targ. and Pesh., בקומה וקופה and ככסססססס | פפפפפפ | are obviously related to each other. The Pesh. alone has "Lord God." In its rendering of משפחה it exactly follows the Heb., whereas the Targ. limits the extent of the curse,* על עם דרא הדין. The Polyg. should not have rendered the Pesh. by *generationem istam* as though it were identical in meaning with the Targ. At Zech. xii. 13, it renders the same Syriac word *familia*.

V. 4. For נָהָה נָהִי נָהִיָּה אָמַר read נָהָה נָהִי לְאָמַר; for יָמִיר read יָמַד; for לִי read לוֹ.

The passives ληφθήσεται and *sumetur* of LXX and Vulg. do not imply that they read a passive: this is their perfectly legitimate way of treating the impersonal active.

נָהָה נָהִי נָהִיָּה. If all these words were to be retained in the text one of two accounts would have to be given of them. First, with Gesenius, Fuerst, Hitzig, Cheyne and others, נָהִיָּה might be regarded as Niph. of נָהָה. In this way a word-play with נָהָה is supposed to be obtained. But the effect is rather that of an ambiguity than of a word-play; so much so that all the Verss. missed it. And that ambiguity might so easily have been avoided by נָהִיָּה אָמַר being used instead of נָהָה אָמַר. Besides which, although such an arrangement as "‘It is done,’

* So *a* and *r*: *b* has not the עם.

they shall say," is not without example in Heb. writers, it is not common: one would rather expect it in Latin or English. Cheyne's plu. has no support in the Verss. except the Vulg. *dicentium*. The second account of the matter makes נהיה a noun from נהי, like לויה from לוי. But *lamentatur lamentationem lamentationis* does not recommend itself, and the reasons urged on its behalf are inconclusive. Ryssel adduces שיר השירים as favouring it. But this is no parallel: the plu. השירים makes all the difference. Pusey says: "The fem. and masc. together make up a whole, as in Isa. iii. 1; or it might stand as a superlative, as in the English margin." So far as Isa. iii. 1 is concerned, the presence of the copula in משען ומשענה removes this passage to another category, and against Pusey's alternative suggestion the objection to Ryssel's holds good. The Verss., no doubt, looked on נהיה as a noun. The LXX, θρηνησεται θρηνος εν μελει, the Vulg. *cantabitur canticum cum suavitatem*, the Pesh. באיליא כמנאן נאן סגל all hang together: the Targ. *באיליא ובענייא is somewhat different but implies the same text. Yet it can hardly be correct. We are led to the solution of the difficulty by observing that with the exception of the Targ., which smoothed away all roughness by the rendering cited above, none of the Verss. were satisfied with the אמר of the M. T.: the Pesh. prefixes ס, the LXX has λέγων, the Vulg. *dicentium*. These phenomena are best explained by the supposition that the original reading was ונהיה נהי לאמר. By mistake the נהי was written

* So *r*: *a* and *b*, ובעניתיה ואלא is evidently an error.

twice, and the indistinct ל of לאמר was read as ה and attached to the second נהי.*

The only departure from the M. T. of the next words is the Pesh. "Praedo nos diripiet," for שרוד נשרנו. The שרוד has obviously been written *defective*, and the נ has been misread as י. The views taken of עמי ימיר fall into two classes. The Targ. and the Vulg. depend directly on the M. T., except that for the impersonal active they substitute the passive להון מעון דעמי מחרקהון, "pars populi mei commutata est." The LXX and Pesh. read ימר, and it is interesting to note that at Ezek. xlviii. 14, where the M. T. has ימר, the LXX again read ימר but the Pesh. supports the M. T. In our passage, Steiner, after Ewald, argues forcibly in favour of ימר (or the equivalent ימרד, parallel to יחלק), on the ground that the thought to be expressed is the measuring out of the land preparatory to its division among the enemies. Ἐν σχοινίῳ has been supplied after κατεμετρήθη from the next verse.

The only Vers. which translates לי is the Vulg. The Targ. has the plu. להון, *more suo*, the LXX αὐτὸν, the Pesh. omits entirely. The LXX and Targ. proceed from the correct text: the third pers., referring to עמי, is wanted, and when the first pers. is required, as it is immediately after, it is in the plu. The Targ. and Vulg. read איך ימיש, though they treat it diversely: ממהסנתהון טרדין להון, and "quomodo recedet a me." The LXX,

* When this was written I was not aware that Stade, Zeitschrift f. A. T. Wissenschaft, 1886, p. 122, had come to the same conclusion.

καὶ οὐκ ἦν ὁ κωλύων αὐτὸν τοῦ ἀποστρέψαι, is more probably to be referred to לו ואין מנע לו (see Ps. lxxxiv. 11), than, with Schnurrer and others, to a reading of our text as a question expecting this negative answer: the change in the form of the words is but slight, and such an answer as is here given can hardly be referred to such a question. The Pesh. partly corresponds to the LXX, "nec erit quis agros nostros mensurio fune restituat," but it substitutes, unsupported by any other Vers., בחבל for יחלק, and it runs the two clauses into one, a procedure which is in some sort adopted also by the Vulg., "quomodo recedet a me, cum revertatur, qui regiones nostras dividat." On the words read otherwise than in the M. T. by these two Verss. it may be safely said that they differ too much from each other to inspire any confidence. Those omitted by the Pesh. are too strongly testified to by the LXX itself, as well as by the other Verss.; and the sense obtained in the LXX is not nearly so good as that of the M. T. So far as the division of the words goes the LXX obtain a last clause which is but a feeble tautology, the Vulg. cannot be obtained from any conceivable text, and the Pesh. has already been characterized sufficiently.

לשובב שדינו יחלק. Both in ancient and modern times the reference of the ל has occasioned perplexity. The Targ. omits it; so also the Pesh. The Vulg. has *cum revertatur*, as if ב had stood in place of ל; LXX, as we have seen, attaches the word to the foregoing clause. For διεμερίσθησαν A has διεμετρήθησαν; the Ar. here follows A. Cod. Amiat. has *vestras*, which probably was an alteration made under the influence of the LXX, the

common text and most of the MSS. of which have *ὑμῶν*, an obvious error, from which several Cursives, as well as Jerome's LXX, are free.

Stade's view of this verse calls for special mention. He holds that the order of the words in the M. T. is incorrect and that the rhythm usual in a dirge is to be expected here. His rearrangements and corrections are as follows:—

חֶלֶק עָמִי יָמַר בְּחֶבֶר
וְאִין מָשִׁיב
לְשׁוּבָנִי שְׂדֵינִי יֶחֱלֶק
שְׂדֹר נְשָׁדָנִי

The transposition of 'נ' 'ש' would be a great improvement, which we should be glad to find diplomatic corroboration of. The arguments for some of the remaining changes are not conclusive. "Auch wäre zu יָמַשׁ, da der Acker bleibt, doch anzugeben, womit er aufhört." To that it might fairly be returned that in a poetical dirge it is not necessary to specify every detail. "Endlich ist לְשׁוּבָב 'dem Abtrünnigen,' unmöglich: so können wohl die Israeliten heissen . . . nicht aber die Assyrischen Sieger." But it is the representative of the Israelitish people who is speaking, and he would not hesitate to designate the Assyrian thus: besides which, as Hitzig has pointed out, הַבֵּת הַשְּׁוֹבְבָה is used for the Ammonites, Jer. xlix. 4; if for them, why not for the Assyrians? "לי ist Dittographie des ל von לְשׁוּבָנִי, welches zu לי ausgeschrieben wurde". This is not altogether without plausibility, but לו (see

above) is so strongly supported as to make us pause before rejecting it.

V. 5. No alteration.

A and B of LXX, with Jerome's text, divide otherwise than M. T., Targ. and Vulg. :—*διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἔσται σοι βάλλον σχοινίου ἐν κλήρῳ. ἐν ἑκκ. κυρίου μὴ κλ. κ.τ.λ.* This has probably arisen from the apparent impossibility of regarding יהוה קהל as a space within which a cord might be cast, seeing that its regular meaning is that of an assembly. But undue emphasis is thus given to the words ἐν ἑκκ. κ., and such passages as Josh. xviii. 8, 10, וישלך להם יהושע גורל בשלה לפני יהוה are sufficiently near in sense to that yielded by the M. T. division here to justify its retention. Cod. Amiat. of the Vulg. has *con-spectum* instead of *coetu*, a later alteration to avoid the difficulty which has been referred to: the remark in the Comm. leaves no doubt as to what Jer. wrote :—"Quod in fine capituli juxta Hebraicum posuimus: *in coetu Domini* &c.". The Polyg. has translated the Pesh. as though its division coincided with that of the LXX, but there is nothing in the text to prove this, and it is to be noted that the Pesh. in this verse pursues its own course quite independently of the LXX, prefixing ב to חבל as before, and rendering גורל by the plural.

V. 6. For יַטִּיפִין read נָטוּף; prefix כִּי to לֹא of last clause: for יִסַּג read יִסַּג.

אֶל-תַּטְפוּ יִטְיֹן. The LXX is always perplexed with הִטִּיף when it occurs in the sense of prophesying: at

Ezek. xxi. 2, 7, they have ἐπιβλεψον, as if from הִבִּיט; at Amos vii. 16, ὀχλαγωγῆσης, as if from טָפַף. It is only in such places as Amos ix. 13, Prov. v. 3, where the literal sense, or at all events one nearer the literal, is found that they correctly give ἀποστάζω. Here they (and the Pesh. substantially agrees with them) have μὴ κλαίετε δάκρυσι. The Vulg. has “ne loquanini loquentes:” the Targ. לא תתנבן נבואה. The four Versions agree in connecting the second and third words closely together*, and in not reading יְטִיפֹן as third word. נִטְוֶה, the inf. abs. Kal, would be quite in place, and might well be the source of the translations just mentioned. Cheyne would retain יְטִיפֹן:—“Prattle ye not . . . (thus) they prattle. The prophet takes up their word and flings it back to them sarcastically.” Against this is the ambiguity which would be occasioned by taking up their word thus.

לא יְטִיפוּ לאלה. The variations in the phrases adopted by the Verss. do not point to any other verb than הִטִּיף. The Vulg. has *stillabit*, but the remark made in the Comm. shows that this is merely a more literal rendering of the same word as has just been translated *loquimini*: the LXX has δακρύνετωσαν; Aq. σταλάξατε; Symm. ἐπιτιμῶντε, “fort. ἐπιτιμῶντες:” † the Targ. תִּלְפֹן: the Pesh. repeats the verb it has already used. But the variations in num. and pers. are remarkable: the LXX, like M. T., has third pers. plu.: the Vulg. third pers. sing.: Aq., Symm., Targ., Pesh., second pers. plu., a

* So also Aq., μὴ σταλάξατε σταλάζοντες; but not Symm., μὴ ἐπιτιμᾶτε· ἐὰν ἐπιτιμήσητε κ.τ.λ.

† Field.

correction to agree with the foregoing. M. T. and LXX are preferable to the Vulg., which arose from "non still. super istos, non comprehendet confusio" being taken as the speech of the *loquentes*, and *stillabit* accordingly is put in the sing., parallel to *comprehendet*: the text from which this was taken must have been without the vowel letter ה. A (not Ar.) for ἐπὶ τούτοις has ἐπὶ τούτῳ, a blunder in transcription: Aq. has εἰς τούτους, Symm. τούτους.

לֹא יִסַּג כְּלָמוֹת. The Targ. robs the clause of all suitable sense, לא ארי לא מקבלין אתכנעו. The ארי arose from an error of hearing, יסג and ישא being confounded with each other (קבל is used for ישא, e.g. Ps. xxiv. 5): אתכ might be the rendering either of sing. or plu.: the plu. verb is used, as in the rest of the verse. The Vulg. has non comprehendet confusio, from לא ישיג כְּלָמוֹת is rendered comprehendet Jer. xlii. 6, Zech. i. 6, Ps. lxviii. 25, and כְּלָמוֹת is used Jer. xxix. 40 (rendered *ignominiam* there). LXX has οὐδὲ γὰρ ἀπώσεται ὀνειδέη from כי לא יסַג כְּלָמוֹת. The Ar. here has been influenced by the Pesh.: it treats כל as sing. The Pesh. has "Ne assequatur vos opprobrium quod dictum est de d. &c": the vos is obviously an insertion in accordance with what was believed to be the sense of the passage; in other respects the same words as the Vulg. had before it seem to be read.* Both in respect to the verb and the noun the LXX is preferable. The noun has been looked on as sing. by Pesh., Ar. and Vulg. because the verb is so: the

* Sebök "sie etwa יסַג lies:" but at Jer. xlii. 16, Ps. xl. 13, lxviii. 25 they have the same verb for ישיג.

alteration of the Heb. from יִסַּג to יִסָּג is very slight, and the Hiph. is supported by all the Verss. Three of the Verss. seem to require that another word should stand before לָא; the LXX and Targ. suppose כִּי, the Pesh. has כִּי: כִּי would give a good sense, and being so strongly supported should be accepted. It is, however, to be noted that Aq. and Symm. have not γὰρ: the former reads οὐ καταλήψατε ἐντροπίας, the latter οὐ κωλύει καταισχυμμός.

V. 7. For הָאָמֹר read הָאָמַר: for הַיֵּשֶׁר הַלֵּךְ read הַיֵּשֶׁר הַלֵּכוֹ.

The Pesh. implies הָאָמֹר: the LXX, ὁ λέγων, הָאָמַר: the Vulg., dicit, אָמַר; the omission of ה in the Vulg. finds no support in any of the rest. And the mere setting down of the words found in the LXX will show that their method cannot be adopted: οὐδὲ γὰρ ἀπόσεται οὐείδη ὁ λέγων Οἶκος Ἰακώβ παρώργισε κ.τ.λ. Why should reproaches be put away by him whose declaration it is that they have been deserved? And would הָאָמַר have stood thus at the end of the clause? On the other hand הָאָמֹר cannot be correct. Hitzig adduces Lev. xi. 47, and Ps. xxii. 32, as parallel, but in each of these cases a noun, to which the partic. belongs, is found. Steiner, in editing Hitzig, appears to have felt the force of this objection and expresses his preference for the exclamatory הָאָמֹר, "What a speech!" But this is extremely abrupt. Nor can we take הָאָמֹר to mean "the one who is called:" אָמַר means to name or call, Isa. viii. 12, but the context there removes all ambiguity,

and Isa. xlvi. 1, which has also been referred to, is not relevant, for there is no mistaking the meaning of **הַנְּקִרְאִים בְּשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל**: Micah, moreover, is not in the habit of insinuating that the people he is addressing are not really, but only nominally, members of the house of Jacob. The difficulty is best solved by the pointing **הָאָמַר**, "Doth the house of Jacob say, 'Is the spirit, &c.?' " to which the latter part of the verse is a complete answer, or else that which Driver offers (*Expositor*, 1887, p. 263), **הָאָמַר**, "the infin. absol., lit. *shall one say?*—used with a touch of passion, as Jer. vii. 9, **תִּגְנֹב וְגו'**, 'Is there stealing, murdering, committing adultery,' &c., or Job xl. 2, **הֲרֹב עִם שְׂדֵי יִסּוּר**, 'Shall a caviller contend with the Almighty?'" Driver's method has the advantage of preserving all the consonants of the M. T. Otherwise it reaches much the same result as the one first mentioned. And it is to be remembered that there need be no special anxiety to vindicate an original place for the vowel-letters and that the LXX does not appear to have read the ו before ר. The inf. absol. preceded by the interrogative particle is also a rare construction. And, on the whole, the more direct appeal, "Doth the house of Jacob say," recommends itself by its greater forcefulness as preferable to the less direct, "Shall it be said, O house of Jacob?"

The arrangement found in the Pesh. yields a good sense, though not that which we have seen reason to attribute to the Heb.:—"Ne assequatur vos opprobrium quod dictum est de domo Jacobi:" The Ar. follows the LXX in connecting this first clause with the last words of v. 6,

but in order to obtain what it deemed a suitable sense, or perhaps under the influence of the Pesh., it used *يقضي*, which is too strong to render *ἀπώσεται*: it departed still further from the LXX in transposing *ὁ λέγων* and making a quite different sentence:—"Nam qui dicit non perficit opprobrium." The Targ. is *הכרין כשר דאמרין דבית יעקב היתקפר מימרא ונו*, wrongly rendered in Polyg. by "Numquid rectum istud est, dicit domus Jacob? numquid abbreviatum est verbum &c.?" and wrongly rendered in Fuerst's Lexicon by "One may call with justice, &c." As, at Ps. lxxiii. 11, *היכרין ידע אל* means "How can God know?" so here, "How can that be right which they of the house of Jacob say 'Is the word,' &c.?" The active partic. *אמרין* is fatal to Fuerst's view: it shows, too, that the Targ., like the LXX, read *האמר*. Jerome's LXX would seem to have read *ἡ λέγουσα*, for he renders it *quæ dicit*. The *παρώργισε* of LXX and *אנץ* of Pesh.* imply that *הקצר* was taken as Hiph. The phrase is one which they do not render aptly in other places; at Zech. xi. 8, for example, they translate *תקצר נפשי* by *βαρυνθήσεται ἡ ψυχὴ μου*, and *קצר רוח*, at Prov. xiv. 29, by *ὀλιγόψυχος*. The Targ. and Vulg. are right in taking this as a question.

οὐ ταῦτα τὰ ἐπιτηδεύματα αὐτοῦ ἐστίν: μὴ would be preferable to *οὐ*, for the question implies surprise. B has *μετ' αὐτοῦ*, a reduplication of the final letters of *ἐπιτηδεύματα*. The Ar. seems to have thought of the collective

* There is no need to suppose that the Pesh. read some other verb: Sebök quite justly says that as *קצר רוח* means "to be wrathful," so the Hiph. might be taken to mean "to make wrathful": and the Pesh. here felt the influence of the LXX.

“house of Jacob,” and consequently has the plu. pron. לֵהֶם. The Vulg. has *cogitationes*, as if from מַעֲלָה. The Pesh. differs from all the rest in its arrangement:—“quae ad iram concitavit Spiritum Domini hujusmodi facinoribus suis,” reading אִם־אֱלֹהֵה מַעַ for מַעֲלָה מַעַ.

Either through a mistaken reading or for the sake of parallelism LXX have οἱ λόγοι αὐτοῦ. All the rest have the pron. of the first pers. And this clause is best read as a divine question which answers that asked by the people: God is the speaker in the first clause of the next verse, “my people.” The whole clause runs thus in the LXX *:—οὐχ οἱ λόγοι αὐτοῦ εἰςὶ καλὰ μετ’ αὐτοῦ καὶ ὀρθοὶ πεπóρευνται: instead of our M. וְהַלֵּךְ עִם הַיָּשָׁר הֵלְכָה דְּבָרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל they must have read הֵלְכָה דְּבָרֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל עִם הַיָּשָׁר הֵלְכָה. This helps us to a more satisfactory text than the Massoretic. וְהַלֵּךְ עִם הַיָּשָׁר הֵלְכָה is defended by Hitzig on the ground that Job xxxi. 26 and Ps. xv. 2 are parallels. But the former of these, though it arranges its words in the same order, יָרַח יִקָּר הֵלְכָה, has no preposition, and no article before יִקָּר, and the latter, הֵלְכָה תָּמִים, does not put the words in the same order and will hardly be thought a parallel if the manner in which it is customary to use תָּמִים be remembered. But if we follow the LXX, and hold that ו has dropped out of the text, we shall get עִם הַיָּשָׁר הֵלְכָה, “with him that is upright in his walk,” and the question, “Do not my words (my commands, the effect of which ye have

* Aq., μήτι οὐ ῥήματά μου ἀγαθύνουσι μετ’ αὐτοῦ εὐθέως πορευομένου; Symm., μή οὐ λόγοι μου ἀγαθαποιοῦσι τῷ ὀρθῶς ἀναστρεφόμενῳ.

been complaining of), do good to him that is upright in his walk?" is equivalent to a declaration that their misfortunes are occasioned by their lack of uprightness, an idea which is elaborated in v. 8. We thus obtain a parallel expression to the not unfrequent *יֵשֶׁר לֵב, יֵשֶׁר דָּרֶךְ*, and we see a better reason than the Massorettes themselves recognised for their carefulness to write *הֵלֶךְ* defective.* The LXX καὶ ὁρθ. πεπ., referring to οἱ λόγ. αὐτ., would give an extraordinary sense. The Vulg. shows no perception of difficulty here, but its rendering can only be defended if some such reading as has now been suggested be adopted: *Nonne verba mea bona sunt cum eo qui recte graditur?* The Pesh. stands alone: "*Ecce verba mea profutura sunt*" (*prosunt* would be better), "*rectis qui profecerunt et perfectos se redderunt.*" The plu. is to be accounted for as in LXX: *וְאֶת־מוֹל* of v. 8 is treated as Hithpa. of *מָלָא*, just as at Job xvi. 10, the only passage where this form of the verb occurs, *יִתְמַלְאֵן* is rendered *מִלְאֵם*. It was the striking position of *וְאֶת־מוֹל* at the head of its clause which gave occasion to this. The Targ. also has the plu., *more suo*, and it paraphrases the whole clause: "*Nonne omnia verba mea recta erant quæ me adducturum dixeram? Adduxi equidem omnibus in veritate ambulatibus.*"

V. 8. Write *וְאֶת־מוֹל* as *אֶל־מוֹל* is commonly written: for *יְקוּמִם* read *יָקוּם*: for *אֶרֶר* read *אֶדְרֶת*: for *שׁוּבִי* either *שְׁבִירִי* or *שְׁבִי*.

* Baer and Delitzsch's note is: "*הֵלֶךְ* defective in B. E. 1. 2. Neque enim numeratur in undecim plene scribendis librorum propheticorum."

The Targ. alone omits ו at the opening of the verse, possibly because מִמּוֹל, with which it commences the next clause, has no copula. But it is correct in making עִמִּי dependent on אֶת-מּוֹל, though it does this by a paraphrase: "Because of the sins of my people they are handed over to the enemy." As in the beginning of the next verse something is done against "the princes of my people," so here, "even against my people hath he risen up as an enemy," the "he" being indefinite. Hitzig would alter to אֶל-מּוֹל, but this is not indispensable in order to obtain the sense just given, and the testimony of the Verss. is decidedly against it. Nothing in the context would account for the stress that would have to be laid on וְאֶת-מּוֹל if it were taken as an adverb of time. The Vulg. has "et e contrario populus meus in adversarium consurrexit."* The LXX is καὶ ἔμπροσθεν ὁ λαὸς μου εἰς ἔχθραν ἀντέστη: A has ἀντικατέστη, which perhaps is original; being a non-classical form it might easily be altered to ἀντέστη. Jerome's testimony to the text of the LXX is wavering: in the translation he has *inimicitias restitit*, but in the comments, *in adversarium restitit*. Here again the Pesh. stands alone: "My people, like a thief, rose up against its peace." נִגַּב and אֵיב are confounded together, and this is facilitated by spoliation being described immediately after.

מִמּוֹל שְׁלֹמֶה אָדָר תִּפְשֹׁטָן. The Vulg. has "desuper

* Jerome's note is interesting: "quia verbum *Mul*, et *contrarium* et *diem hesternum* sonat, Symmachus apertius transtulit ut diceret: Ante unam diem populus meus quasi inimicus restitit."

tunica* pallium sustulistis.” *Tunica* is by no means a good rendering: *pallium*, 1 Kings xi. 29, is the correct word; in other places *vestimentum* or *vestis* is employed. The course adopted here arose from the difficulty of distinguishing between אדרת and שלמה. The Targ. is the only other Vers. which in any way recognises שלמה, and it would seem as though it did not clearly understand either this word or the next: “e regione eorum populi stantes possident eos, pecuniam eorum pretiosam ab eis tollunt.” Like the rest, excepting Vulg., it joins the verb יקום (see below) to this second clause, or rather, whilst they make the two clauses into one, it puts the verb into its second clause. The LXX is ἀντέσθη κατέναντι τῆς εἰρήνης αὐτοῦ τῇ δορὰν αὐτοῦ ἐξέδειραν. Pesh. is the same, except that the verb is second pers. plu. For אדר they most likely read אדרתו: Gen. xxv. 25, the only passage where אדרת is rendered δορά, might seem to be a weak support for this conjecture, seeing that the context explains the use of δορά there; but עורו, the alternative, though more naturally to be thought of, involves more alteration, besides which עור is almost universally rendered δέρμα. There can be little doubt that אדרת should be read instead of אדר: the latter form is nowhere used in the sense of a garment, whereas the former is fairly frequent.†

* In the Comm., desuper tunica.

† Pusey's note is not without force: “The *salmah* is the large enveloping cloak, which was worn loosely over the other dress, and served by night for a covering. *Eder*, translated *robe*, is probably not any one garment, but the remaining dress, the comely, becoming array of the person There is no ground to identify it with the well-known אדרת. It is not likely that the common garment

On the other hand the LXX* and Targ. are wrong in reading the 3rd pers. plu., as the parallel in the next verse shows: they were led into the mistake by the ת of תפ' being dropped after the ת of אדרת just as the M. T. fell into the reverse error of losing the ת of אדרת. There are three important considerations to be adduced against the reading שלמה of the LXX and its division of the clauses. First, rising up as an enemy *against his peace* is a forced and unnatural mode of expression. Secondly, "against his peace" would hardly have been expressed by ממוֹל של. Thirdly, אד' is put in a position of unnecessary emphasis at the head of its clause. With regard to the word יקום, it is very difficult to believe that it and ממוֹל were written together, the letter מ occurring four times in succession. The first מ of ממוֹל has been written by reduplication at the end of the verb. To Ryssel's objection that there need be no doubt, considering the analogy of other verbs, that יקום could be used intransitively, it is enough to reply that the Kal is used quite commonly in this sense, and the Pil. never.

מַעֲבִירִים בַּמָּח שׁוֹבֵי מִלְחָמָה. LXX has τοῦ ἀφελέσθαι ἐλπίδα†, συντριμμὸν πολέμου, but fails to obtain a sense

should have been called, this once, by a different name; nor that the אדרת, a wide, enfolding garment should have been worn together with the שלמה." But on the other hand no passage can be adduced in which אדר has the meaning thus assigned to it, and if אדרת seems on other grounds the more probable word it might almost, if not quite, as well be used in the required sense as אדר.

* Symm. has ἀπὸ ἱματίων ἐνδυμάτων ἐξεδύσατε κ.τ.λ.

† So A, many cursives, Ar., Jer.: B has ἐλπίδας, through a reduplication of the σ of συντριμμὸν.

thus. They took the *מַע* for Hiph. partic. The Pesh. agrees with the former part of this translation—*ut amoveatis spem ejus*. The Vulg. (following Symm. ἀμειψίνως), and Targ. take *בטח* in its customary adverbial signification; the former apparently replaces the *מ* of *מַעְבְּרִים* by *ו*, *Et eos qui transibant simpliciter*; the latter *עָרָן בְּאַרְעָהוּן לְרוּחָן*. For *מַל' שׁוֹבֵי* Vulg. has *convertistis in bellum*. The Pesh. has *et redintigretis bellum*; neither of these requires any radical change in the text, although both would come more naturally out of the active than the passive partic. The LXX *συστριμμὸν πολ.* supposes the reading *שְׁבִירִי*, and the existence of this as an alternative reading is testified to by the Targ., which has blended it with the other, *תִּיבִין בְּהֶן יִתְבְּרִי קֶרְבָּא*. No doubt *שׁוֹבֵי מַל'*, meaning “men who are averse from war,” is a good parallel to *עֵבֶב ב'*, and *שְׁבִירִי מַל'* would be an unusual phrase. But *שׁוֹב* in the sense of “to turn away from” is almost invariably followed by *מִן*; Isa. lix. 20 is perhaps the solitary exception, and there it is the *act.* partic., *שְׁבִי פֶשַׁע*. The Targ. reads as though it had originally run *כְּתִבְרִי קֶר'* and the *ת' ב'* been inserted afterwards. So that, taken altogether, the evidence is strongly in favour of *שְׁבִירִי*, and if it be not adopted *שְׁבִי* must be read. If the latter, it would explain the Vulg. and the Pesh.

V. 9. For *נְשִׂאֵי* read *נְשִׂי*.

The Vulg. and Pesh. differ very slightly from the M. T. The latter, as so often, inserts *ו* at the beginning of the second clause. They both use the plu. pron. referring to *נְשִׂי* where the Heb. has the sing. referring to *עַמִּי*. The

LXX (ἡγούμενοι) read נשיאי, not נשי. The Targ., with the rest, follows the Heb.; כנישת being undoubtedly their translation of נשי as it frequently is of בת. The sense of the passage is in favour of the LXX; princes are more likely to have luxurious houses than women in general without any qualification; Micah's denunciations are not against the women but against the chiefs. διὰ τοῦτο of A and Ar. at the beginning of the verse is an insertion to mark the connexion of thought. The 3rd pers. passive ἀπορριπθήσονται is one of those changes of pers. and voice in which the translators readily allowed themselves and is the less remarkable here as they have altered the 2nd into the 3rd pers. in the preceding verse.

מעל עלליה is represented in the LXX by διὰ τὰ πονηρὰ ἐπιτηδεύματα αὐτῶν ἐξώσθησαν, where the ἐξώσθ. is probably supplied from the verb תגרשון* in the first clause, the plu. pron., as in Pesh. and Vulg., refers to נשיאי, but does not necessarily imply that they read the plu., and τὰ πον. ἐπιτ. is probably from מעלליה על.

תקחו הררי לעולם now becomes a separate sentence in the LXX, ἐγγίσατε ὄρεσιν αἰωνίοις. For תקחו they read געו †; for הררי, הרהר ‡; the ל would seem to have been

* Jonah ii. 5, נגרשתי is rendered ἀπώσμαι. In our passage Jerome read ἐξήρέθησαν, electi sunt; this must have been due to an error in transcription.

† This is preferable to the supposition that the verb was educed from ל, which has been supported by a reference to Hos. viii. 1, אל-חכך שפר. To say nothing of the difference between אל and ל, the LXX—and it is their method we are considering—did not get a verb out of the אל there. εἰς κόλπον is their rendering.

‡ A similar mistake at Isa. xlv. 2, where הרהורי is rendered ὄρη.

transposed and put before הָר. The Ar. retains the 3rd pers. plu. indic. which has hitherto prevailed. There is nothing in the sense obtained by these two Verss. to recommend it in preference to the M. T.: if such an injunction were to be given it should come after the imperatives of the next verse. Ezek. xvi. 14, בְּהָרִי אֲשֶׁר-
עָלֶיךָ, שְׁמִתִּי עֲלֶיךָ, strongly supports our reading here, and it is to be noted that it has the suffix of the first pers. which the Pesh. in our passage, understanding how glory could be taken away from them, but not how God's glory could, has dropped. The procedure of the Targ. on this point deserves attention:—"The congregation of my people ye have cast forth from their luxurious habitation, taking their sons away from them; their glory is removed which they said should remain for ever." The passage is interpreted under the influence of 1 Sam. iv. 22, and instead of the harsh "*My* glory is taken away from them for ever," we have the characteristic softening in favour of Israel, "*Their* glory which they said should endure for ever."

V. 10. For תַּחֲבִלִּי תַּחֲבִל וְחַבֵּל read תַּחֲבִלִּי חֲבֵל.

It is somewhat strange that the LXX, which has just had ἐγγίσατε, should now have sing. imperatives, ἀνάστηθι * καὶ πορεύου: the sing. σοι which they have supplied led them to read as sing. these words, which no doubt were written minus the vowel letter י: it is, however, better to retain the pl. of the M. T. in agreement with the remain-

* "Οἱ λοιποὶ ἀνάστητε."—*Field.*

ing Verss. and in harmony with the sense of the verse as a whole. Pesh. omits the conjunc. before לָכוּ, missing by accident one of the two concurring ל. A has αὐτῇ ἡ ἀνάπανσεις, the last word a common misspelling, the ἡ a reduplication of the η in αὐτῇ: Ar. agrees with B. The Targ. makes the holiness of the land the reason why it will not bear such inhabitants:—"This is not the land of the house of rest *for the wicked*."

The accentuation of טמאה has occasioned some doubt. Baer and Delitzsch's note is: "טמאה Teth cum Kamez Methegato in E 1. 2. F Lombros. Norziana, quae est Abenezrae quoque et Kimchii (in comm. et sub r. עבר) lectio. Attamen E 3. scribit טמאה. Ita scriptum Raschi hanc vocem ante se habuisse videtur. Tertiam lectionem E 2. in margine adnotat טמאה ס"א. Sic Venet. 1518. 1521." Baer and Delitzsch accentuate thus, טמאה: Lond. Polyg. and Athias טמאה. The only Vers. which reads the word as a verb is the Targ. בעבור as a conjunction seems always to be used with the imperf., and Ewald, § 337, b, 2, says that when it means "wegen" it can never be used with the perf. On the whole it is best to regard טמ as a noun. The punctuation of the LXX in the Lond. Polyg. and in Tischendorf's edition is undoubtedly wrong, making this clause clumsy and the next too short. Jerome's is better: he renders the LXX, *propter immunditiam consumti estis corruptione*; so also the Ar. The Vulg. is similar, except that it inserts ejus, *propter immunditiam* ejus corrumpetur putredine*

* Cod. Amiat. *injustitiam*: but Comm. agrees with ordinary text. The *jam* also of Cod. Amiat., in place of *quia*, is a later correction.

pessima. The Pesh. treats בעבור as conjunction, and makes the noun טמאה subject of the clause. The Targ. also makes בע' conjunction (see below).

תחבל וחבל נמרץ. The Pesh. reproduces this with the solitary addition of the cognate accus. after תחבל. The Vulg. read תחבל and omitted ו of וחבל. The LXX, תחבלו חבל. This would seem the right method: it preserves all the letters of the text, it gives a very good sense which is supported by the Vulg., and it entirely does away with that necessity of supplying a noun after the verb which the Pesh. felt. The Targ. confirms this, so far at all events as to bear testimony to a plural, בריל טמיותה * אתון מחבלין. Out of the final words וחבל נמרץ the Targ. makes a fresh clause ובריל (בריל *a* and *b*). In this paraphrase נמרץ is thought of as equivalent to תרוצו: אסתייע: תרוצו (elsewhere renders התנודד (Jer. v. 7, Micah iv. 14) and פָּרַד (Hos. iv. 14). In a long and highly elaborated Targ. on מרוץ (from רוץ), Eccles. ix. 11, the partic. מִסְתַּיֵּעִין occurs. The LXX detach נמרץ entirely from this verse: their rendering κατεδιώχθητε οὐδενὸς διώκοντος implies נמרץ לוֹ אִישׁ הַלֵּךְ or תרוצו און הַלֵּךְ for תרוצו לא יֵשׁ הַלֵּךְ: they are unsupported by the other Verss.; they do violence to הַלֵּךְ; καταδιωκέομαι is very rarely, perhaps only Joel ii. 4, used for רוץ, and the changes needful in the text are too great to allow of our following the LXX here.

V. 11. No alteration.

לוֹ אִישׁ הַלֵּךְ רוּחַ וּשְׁקַר כִּזָּב. Notwithstanding the

* So *a* and *r*; *b* has אָנוֹן, evidently a mistake of transcription.

great diversities amongst the Verss. this clause needs no alteration. The Targ. attaches the לו to the foregoing verse, obtaining thus its עלה. The manner in which LXX treat the first words has already been discussed: for כזב ושר רוח they have πνεῦμα ἔστυσε ψεύδος, where the ו of ושר is dropped in order to bring 'ש and רוח close together, and כזב * is loosely translated ἔστυσε. The Vulg., "Utinam non essem vir habens spiritum, et mendacium potius loquerer," stands alone: לולא seems to have been read, derived from לו and the א of איש: הלך רוח might fairly be rendered *habens spiritum*, and כזב, the 3rd pers., be taken to correspond to איש. The Pesh. does not directly render לו, but may still have considered it involved in the translation, "A man who walks in the spirit of lying and of falsehood": nothing calls for remark here save that the ו is transposed. The Targ., "Because they have gone astray after false prophets who prophesy to them by the spirit of falsehood," throws no light on its reading of the more difficult words. The Heb. text, meaning "If a man walking after wind and falsehood lies, saying," &c. is thoroughly satisfactory.

אסף לך לין ולשכר. The sense of the passage compels us to adhere to the first pers. here, although the Vulg. is the only Vers. which agrees with the M. T. The LXX and Pesh. have 3rd pers. sing., a fact sufficiently accounted for by their general view of the meaning, together with the similarity of אסף and הטף. The Targ. has the 3rd

* It is a word which they are not uniform in their treatment of: Ezek. xiii. 19, they have ἀποφθέγγομαι; Hab. ii. 3, εἰς κένον.

pers. plu. The influence of the LXX on the other Verss. is very marked in this passage: μέθυσμα, its rendering of שכר, is frequently found alternating with σίκερα for שכר; but it might very properly be used in the sense of "intoxication," and, in fact, in one passage is so used, translating שִׁכְרוֹן, Jer. xiii. 13.* Feeling this the Vulg. has *ebrietas*, and the Pesh. |זֶמֶס; the Targ. also has רִוּי. Curiously enough the Ar., having the same word as the Heb., uses it here, instead of translating the LXX. Cod. Amiat. of the Vulg. has *in vino . . . in ebrietate*: the Comm. agrees with the ordinary text, *in vinum . . . in ebrietatem*: the ablatives are probably a correction for the purpose of obtaining what might appear a better sense. The Pesh. found it difficult to understand the ל and therefore in both cases neglected it.

וְהָיָה מִטֵּיף הָעַם הַזֶּה. The correspondence with the foregoing vindicates the correctness of this, and the variations from it on the part of the translators arose, most probably, from there being no preposition before הָעַם. The LXX would require מִנְטֵף instead of מִטֵּיף, from the rarely used noun נִטֵּף: the Pesh. follows LXX, and makes the fem. |זֶמֶס; subject of the clause. The Vulg. makes הָיָה הָעַם הַזֶּה an apposition to the subject involved in הָיָה; its "et erit super quem † stillatur populus iste" being explained by Jerome to mean "populus iste meas suscipiet pluvias, hoc est, vult, non vult, sustinere habet quae dico." The Targ., as given in the Lond. Polyg., is "And it shall

* Liddell and Scott have missed this: they only give "μέθυσμα, αἶνος τὸ, an intoxicating drink, LXX, 1 Regg. i. 15."

† The Comm. has *quae*.

come to pass that as they have taught to wander after prophets of falsehood, so shall they depart to a land of falsehood, even the people of this generation." This would be a treatment of הוזה העם similar to that which we have seen in Jer., and an elaborate development of the meaning ascribed to כִּשִׁיף. But for דִּאִלִּיפּוּ, *r* has דִּאִלִּיפּוּ : *r*, however, need not be implicitly followed; the Pael is found in the former clause, and gives a good sense here.* More is to be said for שִׁקְרִיא of *r* in place of the last שִׁקְרָא : it would leave עַם דְּרָא הָדִין a parallel to עַל דְּרָא הָדִין of v. 3, and the rendering would then be "so shall the liars go forth to a land with this generation." But the sense thus obtained is harsh, and the position of שִׁקְרִיא in the clause peculiar, so that here also the text of *a* and *b* may fairly be adhered to.

V. 12. For צָרָה read בְּצָרָה : possibly שְׁבִיתוֹ should stand before כְּצֹאן.

אִסַּף אִסַּף יַעֲקֹב כָּלָךְ. Pesh. and Vulg. agree with M. T. The Targ. has a double translation of the first word, in the first instance rendering it בְּסוּפָא, as if from סוּף, and then, like M. T., כְּנִשָּׂא אֲכַנְשִׁכּוֹן : *r* has כּוֹלְהוֹן, *a* and *b* כּוֹלְכּוֹן ; it is difficult to say which was original ; the 3rd pers. may have been used as in I, 2, and altered to the 2nd for the sake of closer conformity to the Heb., or the reverse alteration may have taken place under the influence of the LXX. LXX has συναγόμενος συναχθήσεται Ἰακώβ σὺν πᾶσι ; the συναχθήσεται being probably used not as

* If it be adhered to, the Polyg. translation "didicere" is wrong.

depending on a different text, but for the sake of variety. The כלך also is represented by σὺν πᾶσιν, the preposition σὺν being employed because it forms part of the compound verb. The Ar. takes a somewhat independent course:—"Congregem Jacobum et quidem congregetur cum omnibus." In the next clause the Pesh. retains the direct address:—"Et* omnino recipiam vos† simul, reliquiae Israelis." The Targ. does the same, though with a slight difference, קרבא אקריב גלותכן שארא דישראל כחדא: both of them attaching יחד to this clause (see below). LXX and Vulg. render שארית by plu., τοὺς καταλοίπους, reliquias. A (not Ar.) has τοῦ λαοῦ τούτου for τοῦ Ἰσ., by a copyist's mistake, his eye passing on from the λ of Ἰσ., and λαοῦ τούτου being made of λεπιτοαυτο. The Ar., here again, is influenced by Pesh. in joining יחד to this clause. In other passages יחד is found either at the beginning or the end of the clause to which it belongs; the former, Ps. xlix. 3—the latter, Isa. xlii. 14. In this place the arrangement adopted by the Semitic Verss. seems best: יחד at the end of this clause corresponds to כלך at the end of the first one, and each of the three principal clauses begins with a verb.

אשימנו כצאן בצרה. The LXX, which begins this part of the sentence with יחד, divides differently from the other Verss.; ἐπὶ τὸ αὐτὸ θήσομαι τὴν ἀποστροφὴν αὐτοῦ (αὐτῶν of A and Ar. a correction to agree with καταλοίπους),

* Et, inserted, as frequently.

† The pronoun is sing., but can hardly be translated save by the plu. here.

ὥς π. ἐν θ., ὥς π. ἐν μ. κ. αὐτ. ἐξ αλ. κ.τ.λ.* No other Vers. supports τὴν ἀπ. αὐτοῦ, which the LXX may have put in place of the pronoun owing to their having begun this clause erroneously with ἐπι τὸ αὐτὸ, and being then dissatisfied with the bare θήσομαι αὐτόν. It is a little curious, however, that the Targ. has supplied a similar expression גלותכון in the foregoing clause, and this gives rise to the suspicion that the text was uncertain in very early times, and that there may have been a various reading שְׁבִיתוֹ or שְׁבִיתוֹ †, which the Targ. has wrongly placed in the former clause and the LXX rightly in this. Such a word would correspond better with 'ש' 'ש' of the former clause than the suffix pron. does. The Targ., as usual, has the plu. suffix: the rest have the sing. בצרה, LXX ἐν θλίψει, Pesh. כִּסְכִּסָּךְ ‡, Vulg. in ovili, Targ. בְּנוֹ חוּטְרָא—בְּנוֹ for בּ to produce conformity with next clause. All the Verss. found here the meaning “a confined place,” whether they derived this from צרה or, as Driver thinks, from בצר. In the latter case they must have looked on the word as adv. accus., and consequently have supplied the preposition. But Driver admits that “the word does not occur elsewhere in this sense (or, in fact, at all, except as a prop. n.),” and since such a meaning would be quite in accordance with the etymology of צרה, and if adopted

* So the ordinary text runs: but see below.

† Ezek. xvi. 53, וּשְׁבִיתִי אֶת שְׁבִיתָהּ, καὶ ἀποστρέψω τὰς ἀποστροφὰς αὐτῶν.

‡ כִּסְכִּסָּךְ is unfortunately rendered *oves astipatas* by the Polyg.: *ad angustum usque locum*, the rendering of כִּסְכִּסָּךְ at Zech. xiv. 5, would much better have brought out the connection with the other Verss.

would leave the ב to correspond with the following בתוך, it seems preferable to read בְּצָרָה. In any case, the proper noun Bozrah is out of place even if that town were "the centre of a pastoral district."

כַּעֲרַר בְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבָרִי תְּהִימָנָה מֵאֲדָם. The Polyg. and Athias have הַדְּבָרִי: it should be accented with Baer and Delitzsch, הַדְּבָרִי: "Metheg. . . adjectum est etiam brevi in penultima ante pausam." Gesen. Baer and Delitzsch have a note:—"תְּהִימָנָה sine Jod ante Nun et id ipsum raphatum optimorum codd. consensu, ita ut sit 3 pl. fem. E 3. exhibet הַתִּימָנָה cum nota קְרִי." E 3. therefore regards the word as 3rd plu. fem. of הִימָנָה, the הִימָנָה being a contraction of הִימָנָה. The Polyg. agrees with B. and D.'s "opt. codd." Athias has הִימָנָה. Gesenius and Ewald refer this word to the Hiph: it would perhaps be better to regard it as Kal, written *defective* for תְּהִימָנָה, and partaking of the characteristics of verbs Med. ' in that תְּהִי is written instead of תְּהִי. For תְּהִי הַדְּבָרִי Roorda and Ryssel would read הַדְּבָרִי תְּהִי; but Ewald, § 290, d,* gives several instances where both article and suffix are used, and most of these seem to be uncorrupt: at 2 Kings xv. 16, where a change should be made, it is the article, not the suffix, which should be omitted: in our passage, also, asyndeta prevail, and none of the Verss. has a trace of the copula before תְּהִי. The Targ. and the LXX omit the article. In other respects

* To Ewald's instances, add Josh. vii. 21, viii. 33, which Hitzig mentions.

Targ. and Vulg. agree with M. T., the only point requiring mention being the various readings of the Targ.: *b* has תמן, *a* תהימן, *r* המן, the latter being the frequently occurring contracted partic., and the others having obviously arisen from it.* The Pesh. stands alone; כלה זכנת ושלחני סל.† Misled by the ear, they must have thought of הַטְמוּנָה in place of תַּהִימוֹנָה. The LXX ἐξαλοῦνται probably comes from the familiar המם, “to drive or disturb,” the idea being that they were so disturbed as to leap out: other verbs, meaning “to leap forth,” are too unlike ours in form to allow of our thinking that there has been a confusion with any of them: התמלט, דלג, רקד, פסח are examples.

The Ar., the Polyg. and Jerome's LXX begin a fresh clause with ἐξαλοῦνται, but do not agree as to the point at which it ends, the Polyg. and Ar. extending it to προσώπου αὐτῶν, Jer. ending with this verse. No doubt the former was the connection intended, but it labours under the objection that it would necessitate the reading עַל in place of עִלָּה, and that even then we do not get a suitable preposition to use with פָּרַץ or to turn by δία: at Amos iv. 3, פָּרַץ is employed in this sense, but without a preposition. The division followed in the M. T. gives a perfectly satisfactory meaning. The Ar. لَاجِل for δία is

* The note in the sixth vol. of the Lond. Polyg. is: "R" (our *a*) "תְּהִימֹן", pro quo male in Venetis תִּמְן, rectius תִּמְן ut in Lex. suo Chald. Buxtorf."

† Sebök suggests that the pointing should be ^ٲربح^ٲ: Rich. favours this, having ^ٲربح^ٲ, and Eg. has ^ٲربح^ٲ, the vowels apparently having been inked over by a later hand.

a mark of carelessness; it does not distinguish between *δία* as followed by the genitive and the accusative respectively.

V. 13. No alteration.

Many codices of the LXX begin the verse with *ἀνάβηθι*, in agreement with Jerome. There cannot be much doubt that this is a correction in accordance with the Heb.; if it had originally stood in the text it would not easily have been lost. For *עלה הפרץ לפניהם* the Targ. has a double translation; the first part, *יסקו משובין כד בקדמיתא*, giving the result of the fact more literally rendered in the second part, *ויסק מלך מדבר ברישיון*.

פרצו ויעברו שער ויצאו בו. It can hardly have been from carelessness that the Ar. does not give any translation of this and the next clause; the words are too numerous for us to suppose that. Probably the rejection was deliberate, founded on the belief that the seeming tautologies of the passage were mistaken repetitions; and this would appear even likelier to one whose original was the Greek, where *διῆλθον, ἐξῆλθον, ἐξῆλθεν* (the last an error) pursue each other. Cod. Amiat. of the Vulg. has *egredientur*, a correction to accord with Heb. and LXX; *ingredientur* of common text is from a different point of view. The Pesh. alone has 3rd pers. sing. *ܝܥܒܪܐ* for *פרצו*, the verb thus agreeing with the subject of the previous clause*: having employed this verb it cannot

* As Jerome in his exposition, *not his text*, makes it, “*dux itineris eorum . . . quo iter dividente et praecedente &c.*”

now have its usual noun שׁער; hence the more general word שׁער. The Polyg. should not have omitted to translate כַּס. For פֶּרְצוּ Targ. has להון * for ויתבר בעלי דבבא דמעקין * להון: for ויצאו בו, in accordance with its treatment of the last clause, קרוי עממא יחסנדהון: the final clauses of the verse are almost literally reproduced: ויהי מלכהון מדבר ברישיהון by ויעבר מלכם לפיהם, and וימרא דיי בסעדהון by ויהוה בראשם. The other Verss. also call for little notice: the LXX has ἐξῆλθεν in place of διῆλθεν, probably an early error of transcription occasioned by ἐξῆλθον going before.

* So *r*: the Polyg. has דמעיק and renders "inimicum," a procedure which could hardly have been defended even if the verb had been sing.

CHAPTER III.

V. 1. No alteration.

LXX and Pesh. read וְאִמֶּר. “Cum superioribus haeret sententia” is Jerome’s remark. But the leader described at ii. 13 could not be the speaker here. From v. 9 the LXX and Pesh. get ταῦτα and insert οἴκου before Ἰακώβ. Neither the Vulg. nor the Ar. has a word corresponding to the Heb. נָא and LXX δὴ. For קִצִּי the LXX have οἱ καταλοίποι, by which they have rendered שְׁאֵרֵית just above. Jer. says of the Greek Verss.: “Pro reliquis d. Is., exceptis Septuaginta*, omnes duces d. Is. transtulerunt.” Neither here nor at v. 9 can the LXX have had any other than our present reading before them: they educed the meaning καταλ. from קִצִּי, owing to the connection of the noun with the verb קָצָה. The Pesh. and the Ar. have brought out the force of the question in this verse by their verbs “to be becoming or fitting.” *a* and *b* of the Targ. have יֵית דִּנָּא: *r* omits the superfluous יֵית, which had, no doubt, been added for the sake of greater definiteness.

V. 2. No alteration.

אֲחֵבִי is rendered ξητοῦντες by the LXX; an example, not of change of metaphors as Hatch † takes it, but of

* Field gives ἀρχὴ οἴκου as Aq. and Theodotion’s reading, ἡγούμενοι as that of Symm.

† Essays in Bib. Greek, p. 17.

metonymy, the effect being put for the cause: the Ar. translates the LXX, and the Polyg. translator has not done well in rendering the Ar. by *amatores*; he has been influenced by the quite correct use of *amatores* to represent the Pesh. word. The LXX, as usual, renders טוב and רע by plurals: the Targ. uses infinitives, לאטבא and לאבאשא which are less correct than the nouns in the Greek translation; if Micah had wished to express the verbal meaning Heb. infinitives were at his command. A has the article οἱ before μισοῦντες, an attempted correction, not followed by Ar. The Vulg. and Pesh., on the other hand, take pains to mark the *sec. pers.* The LXX has the plu. δέρματα and σάρκας—the plu. suffix in עורם is enough to account for this; the Pesh., in both cases, has the sing.; the Vulg. *pelles . . . carnem*. The Targ. explains the figurative language by יקרדון וממון יקרדון * אנסין נכסי עמא מנהון וממון יקרדון. We should have expected the noun עמי in this verse, and the pronoun referring to it in the next; but there is no authority for correcting thus: possibly it was felt that in this verse the use of the pron. could occasion no ambiguity, and in the next the fuller form of expression might be adopted for the heightening of the effect; possibly also the conjunction of sounds, עיר עמי מעליהם was offensive.

V. 3. For וְשִׂאֵר עַמִּי אָכְלוּ read וְשִׂאֵר עַמִּי אָכְלוּ, for כְּשִׂאֵר read כְּאִשָּׁר.

Only the Targ. follows the M. T. strictly in the first

* *r* has ואנסין, but the אנסין of *a* and *b* is to be preferred.

clause. The Pesh. and Vulg. omit ו; the LXX, for ואשר read כאשר. This is connected with their way of looking on this verse as protasis to the next, *ὃν τρόπον . . . οὕτως*; in order to get this connection they were compelled to mistranslate אִן, as appears from such a passage as Prov. ii. 5, where אִן does introduce the apodosis, yet is rendered τότε, and the protasis opens, not with כאשר but with אִם: to correspond with כאשר, it would be more natural to have כִּן. The M. T., however, is not satisfactory; it would harmonize perfectly with the next two clauses if it ran ושאר עמי אכלו. The not very common שאר would easily be corrupted into אשר and this would lead to the rearrangement of the whole and the reinsertion of שאר in what seemed a suitable place.

A has ἀπὸ τῶν ὀστέων αὐτῶν for ἀπ' αὐτῶν of B: Ar. follows it. It is probably an error of transcription, the scribe having copied the last words of v. 2. For כאשר LXX read כשאר; a much better parallelism is thus obtained, כבשר בתוך קלחת כשאר בסיר corresponding to אבריא בתוך קלחת. The Targ. felt the difficulty of פרשו being left without a noun as object, and supplied אבריא. Hitzig and Ryssel object that שאר does not contain the comparison, and that this must be expressed in the word which follows כִּ. But this necessity is more apparent than real: the mind supplies the full comparison from the verb which has just been used, and the assertion that שאר on the LXX method would be compared with itself can only be met with a direct negative. כִּ and בתוך are both rendered by לנו in Targ., both treated as simple כִּ by LXX and Pesh., distinguished from each other in Vulg.: it is very

fitting that the second clause should have a heightened force given it. For τὰ ὅστέα αὐ. συνέθλασαν of B, A has τ. ὁ. αὐ. συνέκλεισαν. If the original was συνέκλασαν, which is more suitable than συνέθ., this might easily be corrupted into συνέθ. and συνέκλει. The translations made by the Polyg. in this verse are open to much criticism. They use *substantiam* for נכסי, thus obscuring the connection with v. 2, where they have *facultates* for the same word; they omit *eorum* after *ossa* in rendering the Ar.; they turn all the third pers. plu. verbs of Pesh. by 2nd per. plu. Except the Targ., the LXX is the only Vers. which distinguishes between שאר and בשר, using respectively σάρκας and κρέα. The Targ. varies very remarkably in verses 2 and 3:—

עור	שאר	שאר	עור	M. T.
ממון יקר	נכסי	ממון יקר	נכסי	Targ.

They seem to have wished to follow the same order in the two verses. The former part of v. 3 they render as in v. 2, but become more literal in the latter half; after the figurative ואת־עצמותיהם פצחו וית שארהון מגמרין they have the enlarged but fairly literal תיבין ומפלגין יתהון כמה רפלגין אבריא לגודודא וחלקיא לגו קדרא. For *excoriaverunt* of common text and Comm., Cod. Amiat. has *expoliaverunt*, a reading which must be the result of correction.

V. 4. No alteration.

The Targ. modifies the anthropomorphic, "he will even hide his face," by its ויסלק שכנתיה מנהון. The LXX

and Pesh. also have ἀποστρέψει for the same reason. Symm. has ἀλλὰ ἀποκρύψει. It is not quite clear whether Pesh. has been influenced by LXX in this, for although in several passages they have respectively the same words as they use here, yet at Job xiii. 24, xxxiv. 29, the Pesh. has the same word, where the Greek (Theod.) has κρύπτω.

It is impossible to believe that the ἐπ' αὐτούς at the end of the verse is original: מעלליהם was translated as adverb accus. by ἐν τοῖς ἐπιτηδεύμασιν. A corrector thought of עליהם, and put ἐπ' αὐτούς in the margin, whence it found its way into the text. Jerome's LXX had not the words. Holmes and Parsons mention "87, 97 (228 adscript. marg.) 310, Compl. Ald. Arm. M.S., Arm. Ed." as not containing them. The Pesh., as Sebök suggests, may have read באשר; so also LXX, ἀνθ' ὧν; the M. T. כאשר is better.

V. 5. No alteration.

Targ., *more suo*, supplies נבייא דשקרא after נבייא; in this case unnecessarily, seeing that דמטען follows. It expresses fully what it conceives to be the interpretation of the obscure words הנשכים בשניהם וקראו שלום, "quod qui offert* eis convivium carnis, pacem ei vaticinantur." Like the Targ., the LXX supplies "upon him." The order of the words varies slightly, B having εἰρήνην ἐπ' αὐτόν, A, Ar., Jer., ἐπ' αὐτόν εἰρήνην—the latter an alteration to give greater emphasies to the ἐπ' αὐτόν. The LXX understood

* *b* has מוכיל, *a* and *r* have מוביל; מוביל seems on the whole to go better with להון שרון, but there is little to choose between the readings.

the sense of the passage to be that the false prophets by proclaiming to their adherents a peace which they had not been commissioned to proclaim really brought war upon them ; hence it omits **אשר**, renders **יתן** as passive by *ἐδόθη*, and the Ar., correctly giving its meaning, uses the 1st pers. sing. active :—“ Et praedicant illi pacem quam non *indidi* in os eorum.” Both here and at Jer. vi. 4, the Vulg. alone* brings out the force of the word **קָדַשׁ**, “sanctificant” ; it is a crusade. The Pesh. contents itself with repeating the verb it has used in the former clause, **עבדוּ**, one of the many borrowed from Greek.

V. 6. For **חֲשָׁכָה** read **חֲשִׁיכָה**.

לילה in the first member seems to require a corresponding noun in the second : the LXX and Vulg. regarded **חֲשָׁכָה** as being such : no doubt they were correct, and **חֲשָׁכָה** is used in preference to **חֹשֶׁךְ** for the sake of assonance with **לילה** : the pointing should be **חֲשִׁיכָה** which is found in Gen. xv. 12, Isa. viii. 22 (Hitzig), whilst the form **חֲשָׁכָה** does not occur. Although, however, the noun is correct, some of the arguments adduced in its favour are not to be relied on. Ryssel, for example, objects to the verb **חֲשָׁכָה** that impersonals designating natural phenomena are in the masc. gender, an objection which will not hold good in face of **תִּמְטִיר**, Am. iv. 7 (see Ewald, § 295, a). Fuerst, also, refers to **עֹשֶׂבָה**, Jer. xlix. 11, and **עֲשָׂקָה**, Isa. xxxviii. 14, as analogous formations to the noun **חֲשָׁכָה**. But the word in Jeremiah is the imper. of the verb (see

* Several MSS. of the LXX have *ἡγίασαν*, and Jerome's LXX also.

Ewald, § 228, *b*, Olshausen, § 234, *a*), and although Delitzsch looks on עשׁ as a noun, Cheyne agrees with Klostermann in treating it as imper. The Pesh. is the only Vers. which clearly took חשכה as a verb.

For the figures "night" and "darkness" the Targ. substitutes תבהתן and תתכנען, for the latter of which the Polyg. has the inexact *erubescetis*. The next clause also is interpreted rather than translated by ותחפי עקא. כקבלא ית נבי שקרא. The Polyg. omits *et* before *sol* both in Pesh. and Ar. Ar. follows A in preserving the same order, ὑμῶν ἔσται, in both clauses; B varies it.

V. 7. No alteration.

For the simple החוים LXX has οἱ ὁρῶντες τὰ ἐνύπνια : at Zech. x. 2 τὰ ἐνύπ. is used in connection with delusive predictions; it is inserted here to convey an unfavourable impression, just as in Targ. שקרא is added with the same object. The Pesh. and Vulg. supply the cognate accusative, "qui vident visiones." The Vulg. renders בשו and חפרו by the one word "confundentur." The Targ. makes no distinction betwixt נביא and חזה : it leaves הקס untranslated, and employs again the words used in v. 6, ויתכנען מלאלפא, which the translator again misrenders, though now with a different word, "et pudefient, ita ut non doceant." ועטו על שפם כלם is explained by the Targ. ויתעטפון על שפם כאבלין כולדון. The Vulg. also understood it correctly, "et operient omnes vultus suos."* The Pesh. confounds שפם with שפה, "et fascia obvol-

* More correctly in Cod. Amiat. and Comm., "vultus suos omnes."

ventur omnes super labiis suis." The LXX varies in its translation of this phrase in the various places where it occurs :—

Lev. xiii. 45, *περὶ τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ περιβαλέσθω :*

Ezek. xxiv. 17, *παρακληθῆς ἐν χείλεσιν αὐτῶν :*

Ezek. xxiv. 22, *ἀπὸ στόματος αὐτῶν παρακληθήσεσθε :*

Micah iii. 7, *καταλαλήσουσι κατ' αὐτῶν. **

The comparison of these passages shows that the translators of the prophets did not understand the general sense of the phrase, and that none of them distinguished פשׁ from פה, unlike in this to the translator of 2 Sam. xix. 24, who renders 'ש 'ע by ἐποίησε τὸν μύστακα. And the same comparison, bringing out the diverse ways in which פה was treated, frees us from the necessity of thinking with Schnurrer and others that in our passage καταλαλήσουσι κ.τ.λ. is a rendering of נטפו על נפשם or הטיפו: it is neither more nor less than an exposition of what they deemed the meaning, put into a shape which would harmonize well with the rest of the verse.

כִּי אִין מַעֲנָה אֱלֹהִים. Targ. read as M. T., and expanded the phrase slightly: "quandoquidem non sit in eis spiritus propheticus a facie Domini:" the Vulg. translates M. T. literally: LXX, *διότι οὐκ ἔσται ὁ ἐπακούων* (Ἄ ἐπακούσων) *αὐτῶν*, vocalized differently מַעֲנָה אֱלֹהִים: and the Pesh. has a construction which came from a mixture of the M. T. and LXX, "quia non respondebit illis Deus." Against the LXX it is to be observed that the Hiph. does not appear to be used in the sense "to answer,"

* Symm., καὶ περιβαλοῦνται ἐπὶ τῶν χειλέων αὐτῶν πάντες.

whereas the noun **מַעֲנֶה** is common : that the construction of **עֲנֶה** with **אֵל** is not common, it being used in this same book of Micah with **בְּ**, vi. 3, and **אֵת**, vi. 5, and in other places most frequently with the accusative : and that in the verse before us **אֱלֹהִים מַעֲנֶה** is very suitable.

V. 8. Not improbably **וּנְבוֹרָה וּמִשְׁפָּט** is an early gloss.

The Targ., Pesh. and Vulg. are renderings of the M. T. **וְאוֹלָם**. The LXX **ἐὰν μὴ** is probably from **אֵילִי***, which at Num. xxii. 33 they represent by **εἰ μὴ**: **ἐὰν μὴ** in our passage, according to Jerome's correct punctuation, introduces the continuation of the thought expressed in the foregoing verse, "non est qui exaudiat eos nisi ego implevero &c.," but the meaning thus gained is not nearly so good as that supplied by the M. T., which brings out the antithesis between the false prophets and the true one. Field points out that Symm. treated the first word of the verse as derived from **אֵלָם**, *ligavit*: "**ἐκωλύθη** (*s. συνεσχέθη*) **ἐγὼ εἰμι κ.τ.λ.**" The LXX **ἐμπλήσω** supposes **מִלֵּאתִי** to be Pi., probably because no preposition precedes **כֹּחַ**. But the Kal, meaning "to be full of," is more often without than with the preposition.

There are some grounds for suspecting the genuineness of **וּנְבוֹרָה וּמִשְׁפָּט**; the fact that the Ar. has no translation

* In Chwolson's paper on *The Quiescents*, translated in *Hebraica*, 1890, p. 94, attention is called to the fact that the form of the Arabic Accusative in *a*, as well as that in *am*, has survived in many Heb. adverbs. Have we a similar phenomenon here, a word in *a*, afterwards differentiated into two forms, **יְ**— and **אֵ**—, with diverse meanings, and the distinction not recognised by the LXX?

of καὶ κρίματος καὶ δυναστείας seems to point to a recension of the Greek text from which these words were absent; Chrysostom x. 16 (Montfaucon's Edition), is cited in Holmes and Parsons as omitting καὶ κρίματος, and 23 as omitting the καὶ before δυναστείας: *r* of the Targ. has not the words corresponding to וְנִי וְנִי: in the Heb. text וְנִי וְנִי stand very awkwardly in their present position, and may well have been a gloss which at an early date crept into the text; they add little to the sense, and detract considerably from the vigour of the passage. The Targ., Pesh. and Vulg. have rendered אֶת-רוּחַ by the genitive or its equivalent: LXX ἐν πνεύματι is better: the Targ. enlarges slightly: "virtute spiritus prophetiae a facie Domini." The LXX and Targ. treat the collectives חַטָּאת and פְּשָׁעוֹ as plurals. Is the Ar. here again affected by the Pesh. in using a sing. for ἀσεβείας?

V. 9. No alteration.

On καταλοίποι see v. 1. An example of the effort after variety of expression is furnished by ἡγούμενοι for ראשי here, compared with the ἀρχαί of v. 1. Cod. Amiat. and Comm. have *haec*, which is more likely to be the original form than the Sixtine *hoc*. Both for the partic. מַתְעִבִים and for the third pers. plu. יַעֲקֹשׁ the LXX, Targ. and Pesh. use participles, on purpose, as it seems, to avoid a transition from 2nd pers. to 3rd and a loss of concinnity with v. 10. But the Vulg., and the Polyg. translators of Targ. and Pesh. have used 2nd pers. plu. for both words. And so strongly has the Polyg. translator of the Ar. been affected by the work done by his collaborators, that he

has in both cases rendered the 3rd pers. plu. of the Ar. by 2nd pers. plu.

V. 10. For בָּנָה read בָּנִים.

This is not one of the frequently occurring instances where the Verss. have a plu. whilst we may be sure that they are translating a collective sing. Such a transition as בָּנָה involves would be too sudden even for the book of Micah. All the Verss. are against it. And if בָּנָה was written *defective* the mistake would easily be made. A, by a scribe's blunder, omits Σιών, the eye being misled by the similarity of σεν. LXX and Targ., as is their custom with such words, have the plu. for עוֹלָה. All the Verss., except Pesh., have in one or other way reproduced the plu. form דָּמִים, the Targ. very neatly by דָּם אֲשִׁיר: this Vers. also, perhaps because it shrank from any reflection on Zion as a city, transfers the blood-stains to the houses of the individual sinners:—"Condentes domos suas in Sion cum sanguine effuso."

V. 11. No alteration.

LXX μετὰ δώρων; and Vulg. "in muneribus," for בְּשֹׁחַד: none of the other Verss., not even the Ar., has plu. The Vulg. has been influenced by LXX, which is rendering *ad sensum*, just as at Ex. xxiii. 8, הֶשְׁחַד is rendered τὰ δῶρα. Ἀπεκρίνοντο is almost certainly the rendering of יִירוּ, although it is not the word usually chosen for this purpose, ἀναγγέλωσι, for example being found in the precisely parallel Deut. xxiv. 8. But the decisions of the

priests were in response to questions addressed to them, so that "to answer" is a natural description of their procedure. Aq. and Symm. have ἐφωτίζον. ישענו is rendered by the same word ἐπανεπαύοντο, 2 Kings v. 18, vii. 2 : Pesh. substitutes the explanatory ܡܠܟܝܢ : *r* of Targ. also has רחצין, for which *a* and *b* have the synonym with our Heb. word מסתמכין, a later attempt to come nearer the Heb. For the negative question הלוא וגו' the Pesh., as elsewhere, has the equivalent affirmative declaration. It can only be through inexactness that LXX has ἐν ἡμῖν for בקרבנו : this weightier form is wanted at the end of the clause, and the other Verss. recognise it. The Lond. Polyg. has the support of *b* and *r* in reading תיתי against *a* which has תעול : the latter may have arisen by mistake from תיתי עלנא. We must also follow these authorities in reading ונביהא, not ונביי שקרא ; the parallels רישהא and כהנהא require it, and the change was made in order to obtain the familiar phrase. The Targ. on this verse softens the contemptuous יקסמו into מלפין, uses the general ממון for the specific מחיר, has its usual circumlocutions, יהוה די and מימרא די, and puts אמרין for the sake of clearness between the question asked and the assertion which flows out of the implied answer.

V. 12. No alteration.

The Ar. does not often so entirely forsake the LXX as to substitute a literal for a figurative expression as in this verse, where it has here put خرب for ἀποτρίαιθήσεται. The Targ. and Pesh. have no particle of comparison before שרה. The LXX

and Vulg. supply *ὡς* and *quasi*. On *ὁπωρωφυλάκιον* see i. 6: Hitzig and Steiner endeavour to account for the plu. in *ן*, by the proximity of *ת* and *צין*, the latter critic suggesting that this form of the word may be due to a transcriber; it is, however, impossible to decide conclusively either as to the original form or as to the cause of the difference betwixt this passage and Jer. xxvi. 18, where we have *עיים*. B has *ὡς* before *ὁπωρ.* and *εἰς* before *ἄλσος*. A reverses the order; the former, with which Jer. agrees, is probably correct, and would exactly correspond to the Heb. The Targ. and Vulg. interpret *הר הבית* by *טור בית מקדשא* and “*mons templi*,” in much the same way as in the first clause the Targ. enlarges *בגללכם* into *בדיל חוביכם*. The final words *במות יער* are very variously dealt with. The Vulg. has “*excelsa sylvarum*,” a literal translation, save that the plu. *sylv.* is used for the sing. in order the better to bring out the sense. The Pesh. translates as though it read *בית*: this may have arisen from a mistaken repetition of the word which has just preceded, but it is more probably a correction due to the fact that the translator did not understand *במ' יער* and made it accord with *בית יער*, Isa. xxii. 8, where the words stand at the end of the verse as here, and are rendered by the same words in the Pesh., and as diversely in the other Verss. as *במ' י'* are here. The LXX and Targ. hang together, *ἄλσος δρυμοῦ*, *הישת חורשא*: these are renderings of the M. T., and it is just possible that the choice of the word *ἄλσος* is due to the presence of *במות*, *ἄλσος* being the ordinary word for *אשרה*, and these being set up on the “high places.” The recurrence of

this phrase at Jer. xxvi. 18, a quotation of our passage, is a sufficient testimony in its favour, and the fact that the Pesh. there is the same as here shows that its בית was not accidental. Except for a slight variation in the Ar. all the Verss. there repeat their renderings of Micah iii. 12.

CHAPTER IV.

V. 1. No alteration.

Here and Isa. ii. 2 the LXX departs somewhat from the Heb., but the variations do not discredit the M. T. It will be instructive to put together the Heb. and the Greek of the two passages:—

Isa. ii. 2.

וְהָיָה בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים נֶכֶן
יְהִי הָרַר בֵּית יְהוָה
בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָרִים

Micah iv. 1.

וְהָיָה בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים יְהִי
הָרַר בֵּית יְהוָה נֶכֶן
בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָרִים

Thus far they differ only in the position of נֶכֶן. But it is otherwise with the LXX:—

Isa. ii. 2.

ὅτι ἔσται ἐν ταῖς ἐσχαταῖς
ἡμέραις ἐμφανὲς τὸ ὄρος
κυρίου, καὶ ὁ οἶκος τοῦ
θεοῦ ἐπ' ἄκρου τῶν ὀρέων.

Micah iv. 1.

καὶ ἔσται ἐπ' ἐσχατῶν τῶν
ἡμερῶν ἐμφανὲς τὸ ὄρος
κυρίου, ἑτοιμον ἐπὶ τὰς
κορυφὰς τῶν ὀρέων.

Clearly the translation in Micah has been much affected by that in Isaiah: the position of ἐμφανὲς shows this; so also does the omission of οἶκος from the first clause. After the word κυρίου they took different paths: the Isaiah passage, influenced by the structure of the next verse, brings in the בֵּית which it had dropped before; the Micah one, because in its Heb. text נֶכֶן immediately follows יְהוָה,

translates it afresh by ἔτοιμον. At Isa. ii. 2, A and Ar. have ἄκρων, a correction to agree with ὀρέων. It can only be by a transcriber's error that the Ar. at Isa. ii. 2 has طاهر *purus*, and here ظاهر, *manifestus**; the diacritical point should be restored in the former place. The Ar. in Micah has missed the intention of the LXX, and instead of keeping ἐμφ. and ἔτ. separated from each other has brought them together, "manifestus dispositus."

The next clause runs :—

Isa. ii. 2.

ונשא מנבעות ונהרו אליו
כל־הגוים

καὶ ὑψωθήσεται ὑπεράνω
τῶν βουνῶν, καὶ ἤξουσιν ἐπ'
αὐτὸ πάντα τὰ ἔθνη.

Micah iv. 1.

ונשא הוא מנבעות ונהרו
עליו עמים

καὶ μετεωρισθήσεται ὑπεράνω
τῶν βουνῶν, καὶ σπεύσουσι πρὸς
αὐτὸ λαοί.

Even in these clauses, where the very words used prove that two different hands have been at work, the comparison of another Vers., the Pesh., shows how the Isaiah passage affected the treatment of Micah by the translators, for the Pesh. here, as well as there, is כִּסְיָא. No special feature is presented by the Targ. : for בית יהוה it employs the fuller בית מִקְדָּשָׁא דִי, and it interprets "peoples shall flow unto it," by "vultus vertent ut serviant super eo regna."

Justin Martyr's citation of this passage, as quoted by Field from Nobil., differs from the current text as well of Micah as of Isaiah : "ἔτοιμον ἐπ' ἄκρου τῶν ὀρέων, ἐπηρ-

* The Paris Polyg. prints as the Lond. in both places.

μένον αὐτὸ ὑπὲρ τοὺς βουνούς καὶ ποταμὸν θήσονται [fort., ποταμωθήσονται (וַיַּהֲרֹי) . . .] ἐπ' αὐτῷ λαοί.”

V. 2. No alteration.

A and Ar. repeat the πρὸς αὐτὸ of the foregoing clause, copying it, in all probability, by mistake. *Properabunt*, of the Vulg., intrinsically too strong a word, was chosen because it did not need the expression of a *terminus ad quem*. The omission of ו in the translations of ונעלה is idiomatic*, and does not imply that ו was absent from the text: לכו was looked on as a kind of exclamation: the Targ. retains the ו. This latter Vers. repeats the words of v. 1, בית מק' ד"י מתקן. In the second half of the verse the parallel passages are again dissimilar:—

וירנו מדרכי καὶ ἀναγγελεῖ ἡμῖν τὴν ὁδὸν αὐτοῦ.—Isa. ii. 3.

וירנו מדרכי καὶ δέξουσιν κ.τ.λ.—Micah iv. 2.

As the Heb. now stands the difference betwixt ורנו and

* Prof. H. P. Smith (Hebraica, 1886, p. 76), criticising Ryssel asks, “But is it not more simple to suppose that a ו has been omitted or inserted in one of the two Hebrew texts, especially in immediate proximity to another ו as here?” He thinks it “more probable that one of these chances has influenced the text, than that the translators made more or less intentional changes in what they were trying to render.” But this is too strong a statement of the case against those who differ from him. A rendering of ונ' by δεῦτε ἀναβῶμεν ought scarcely to be characterized as an “intentional change:” it is the translators way of giving the sense. And some reference should be made to the parallel passage before a decision is come to. There we find the M. T. and the Targ. the same as here, and very probably the LXX also. For although B has δεῦτε καὶ ἀναβ., A omits the καὶ, and in this agrees with Pesh., Jer. and Ar., so that we may fairly conclude that the conjunc. was introduced later from the Heb.

יִרְנֹ is simply that one is written *plene* and the other *defective*, but the LXX plu. inclines one to think that their reading must have been יִרְנֹ. In any case the sing. must be retained, not only because of its presence in the parallel passage, but also because in both places the Verss. agree in so reading. In both passages the מ of מִדְּרָכֵי is left unnoticed in the LXX, and the word treated as sing. The omission of the preposition is not surprising: at 1 Sam. xii. 23 וְהוֹרִיתִי אֶתְכֶם בְּדֶרֶךְ is rendered καὶ δείξω ὑμῖν ὅδον, and at Prov. iv. 11 בְּדֶרֶךְ חֲכָמָה הִרְתִּיךָ ὁδοὺς γὰρ σοφίας διδάσκω σε. Both the preposition and, consequently, the plu. are vindicated by the Verss. here and in Isa.: all have the plu., and all have the preposition, except the Vulg., which itself keeps it here, *de viis*, but at Isa. ii. 3 has *vias*. There is nothing noteworthy in the Targ.: its paraphrases are in its ordinary manner:—מִדְּרָכֵי for מִדְּרָכֵי; בֵּית שְׁכִינַת אֱלֹהִים for מִדְּרָכֵי; בֵּית שְׁכִינַת אֱלֹהִים for מִדְּרָכֵי; בֵּית שְׁכִינַת אֱלֹהִים for מִדְּרָכֵי; בֵּית שְׁכִינַת אֱלֹהִים for מִדְּרָכֵי.

As the result of his comparison of this verse with Isa. ii. 3 Sebök suggests that לִבְּנֵי there should be altered into the לִבְנֵי which we have here. I find that Eg. has לִבְנֵי but that Rich, Add., and Add. 14,432 (described in the Museum Catalogue as of the sixth cent.) agree in reading לִבְנֵי.

V. 3. No alteration.

Here again Micah and Isaiah diverge:

—Isa. ii. 4. וְשֹׁפֵט בֵּין הַגּוֹיִם וְהוֹכִיחַ לְעַמִּים רַבִּים.

—Micah iv. 3. וְשֹׁפֵט בֵּין עַמִּים רַבִּים וְהוֹכִיחַ לְגוֹיִם עֲצֻמִּים עַד רָחוֹק.

Micah iv. 3.

For ἕως εἰς μακράν of B, ἕως γῆν μακράν is found in A and “ἕως εἰς γῆν μακράν 26, 36, 40, 42, 49, 106, 153, 198, 233, Alex. Slav.”* These, no doubt, were an attempted improvement on the translation of the harsh עַד רַח, for which the Targ. used עַד עַלְמָא: the Pesh. removed the roughness by bringing these words into grammatical connection with the words immediately preceding, “gentes potentes procul dissitas.” It is an interesting illustration of the reciprocal action of the parallel passages that the Pesh. introduces this עַד רַח into the corresponding verse in Isaiah, and on the other hand omits here the adjective רַבִּים because it is not found there. In one point the Pesh. stands alone: it makes the *word* of v. 2 subject to עַפְט and הוֹכִיחַ and in this respect differs from its treatment of Isaiah ii. 4.

A and B at Isa. ii. 4 have ζιβύνας: A here has ζιβύνας, but B has δόματα; the ζιβ. of A has originated in the wish to harmonize with the other passage: the Ar. word here is not the same as in Isaiah, though synonymous, as indeed are δόματα and ζιβύνας. The only point which raises a textual question in this second half of the verse is the יִשְׂאֵי in Isaiah compared with our יִשְׂאֵי. Some weight must be ascribed to the fact that all† the Verss. have the sing. here, for although, as we have seen, the translations of the one prophet are much affected by those of the other, yet this influence is not all-pervasive, and the

* Holmes and Parsons.

† Even the Targ., the common text of which, יִטְלוֹן, is almost certainly a correction, occasioned by reference to the Heb., of the יִטְל found in *r*.

sing. of this word s perhaps the solitary instance in which all alike are in opposition to the M. T. On the other side it must be allowed that even the ישׂא of Isaiah may be plu., and that in both passages either number is grammatically admissible: the LXX have no scruple in rendering יִשְׁבוּ, v. 4, by the sing. ἀναπαύσεται because אִישׁ follows. If ישׂא in Isaiah is sing. the variation implied in our plu. will be quite in accord with the other results obtained by a comparison of the two versions of this prophecy preserved by Isaiah and Micah respectively; in this verse עַד רַחוּק and עֲצִמִים are peculiar to Micah, he has חֲרִבּוֹתָם as compared with חֲרִבּוֹתָם and חֲרִבּוֹתָם as compared with חֲרִבּוֹתָם—all in the direction of greater fulness and explicitness. We must, therefore, although with some doubt, accept the M. T. The Ar. supports the simpler form of the LXX found in B, οὐκέτι μὴ . . . οὐκέτι μὴ and not A's οὐκέτι οὐ μὴ . . . οὐ μὴ μαθ. ἔτι.

In this verse, as compared with the corresponding one in Isaiah, עֲצִמִים is always found in place of גְּבוּרִים, and *vice versa*: the Pesh. does not distinguish between the words; it, however, and the Vulg. are more precise in the rendering of אֲתִים than the ἄποτρα of LXX; they have respectively قَبْلَ فِئ and *vomer*es, and probably the סִכִּין of the Targ. should be taken as having the same force, equivalent to the fuller סִכַּת פְּרִנְיָא of 1 Sam. xiii. 21. *a* and *b* of Targ. read סִפִּין וִין: *r* has only וִין as at Isa. ii. 4: סִפִּין וִין reads very awkwardly in this place: וִין alone is probably original, and the סִפִּין was added later, at first as an alternative, and subsequently as an addition, by some one who wished to bring in the same word as had

been used in the former clause. The Pesh., like the Targ., varies the word in the two clauses.

V. 4. No alteration.

LXX repeat ἑκαστος, and at end of verse have ταῦτα. Neither had its counterpart in the Heb., where the second אִישׁ can quite well be dispensed with, and דבר requires no object. The same is to be said of the אַחֶרֶץ after עַתָּה, and the plurals which the Pesh. has put for “vine” and “fig-tree.” For these latter the Targ., “sub fructu vitis suae, subque fructu ficulneae suae” is singularly infelicitous. Its paraphrase of “the mouth of the Lord of Hosts hath spoken” by “by the Word of the Lord of Hosts it is determined thus,” is no doubt an attempt to avoid a seeming anthropomorphism. *a* and *r* correctly read וַיִּתְּבוּ, against וַיִּתְּבוּן of *b*, and at the end of the verse *r* has גִּזִּיר not גִּזֵּר. For *vitem* Cod. Amiat. and the Comm. have *vineam*: the Comm. do not agree with Cod. Amiat. in omitting *suam* after *ficum*, or in using *quoniam* instead of *quia*. *Vinea* for *vitis* is not uncommon in Jerome and the Vulg.: see Isaiah xvi. 8, Hosea xiv. 8: it is found in Phaedrus in the same sense.

V. 5. No alteration.

No one can hesitate to prefer the אִישׁ בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵיו of M. T., Pesh. and Vulg. to the ἑκαστος τὴν ὁδὸν αὐτοῦ of LXX.* The parallelism demands it: biblical writers were

* “Ἄλλος ἐν ὀνόματι θεοῦ (αὐτοῦ). Justin M., ἐν ὀνόματι θεῶν αὐτῶν.”—Field.

not so afraid of appearing to admit the existence of other gods as the LXX were (see especially Deut. xxix. 26): the motive of the change is obvious, whereas no motive can be assigned that would have operated in the reverse direction: and the Targ., to which we naturally look for a similar evasion, has one which betrays the M. T. behind it, כל עממיא יהבון על די פלחו לשעותא.* In the next words בשמא of *a* and *r* is preferable to במימרא of *b*: no such reason as is given in v. 4 can be adduced to account for מימ here: נתרחץ for נלך is expository. Ar. does not agree with A in omitting κυρίου: so uncertain is the LXX in its employment or omission of divine names that it is impossible to assign reasons in each particular instance.

V. 6 and 7. No alteration.

אספה הצלעה והנדחה אקבצה ואשר הרעתי ושמתי את הצלעה לשארית והנהלאה לנוי עצום. The Targ. and the Pesh. both have plurals and both are misled in their translation of צל' by the parallel נד'. The Polyg. translator divides the words of the Targ. wrongly: he has "congregabo translato et dispersos, colligam et illos quibus malefeci, &c.;" whereas, *colligam* is the verb that governs *dispersos*. Both for הנדנחה and הנהלאה A has ἀπωσμένην, and B has ἐξωσ. and ἀπωσ. respectively: Jer. supports B in having two different words, but in this

* Notwithstanding the authority of *a* and *r*, which have יהובון, it is better to retain יהבון of *b*: יהובון as a rendering of ילכו is not easy to think of: it would be less likely to be corrupted into the weaker יהבון than reversely; indeed it is evident that יה' would appear much more vigorous, and therefore the preferable word.

instance A has preserved the original text: Zeph. iii. 19 ἀπωσ. is used by both A and B; here הנה and הנר are evidently regarded as corresponding to each other; and the ἐξωσ. of B is introduced partly for the sake of variety and partly as answering better to the Heb. καὶ οὗς ἀπωσάμην would at first sight lead us to think that some other verb such as הרעתי had been read for הרעתי, but the evidence of the other Verss.* is decidedly in favour of the M. T., and it would be impossible for the Massoretes to alter an inoffensive word like הרחתי into one carrying an association of evil with it, whereas it is easy to conceive of the LXX avoiding the unacceptable word. According to what is probably the true reading found in *r* the Targ. escapes attributing evil to God in another manner:—"and those to whom† evil has been done on account of the sins of my people." It is to be observed that the awkwardness of the clause ואשר הרעתי standing alone is got rid of in the Targ. by the addition, "on account &c." The Pesh. turns the corner of this same difficulty by omitting the conjunction and attaching אשר הר directly to the foregoing: "dispersos recipiam, quibus malum intuleram." הנהלאה has given trouble to the translators. The LXX, as we have seen, proceed as though הנר were repeated: so also the Targ. This is to be explained by the facts that הנה is a peculiar word, ἀπ. λεγ., and that it stands in this verse in the position corresponding to הנר in v. 6. The

* Justin Martyr, quoted in full below, has καὶ ἡ ἐκάκωσα.

† איתבאש or, as Ryssel says, אתבאש, in place of אבאשית of *a* and *b*.

Pesh. retains in this verse its two words for ^{הַנִּלְאָה} and ^{הַנֶּדַר} in v. 6, but transposes them. The Vulg. has “quae laboraverat,” from ^{הַנִּלְאָה}, fem. Niph. partic. of ^{לָאָה}, just as at Isa. xv. 2 ^{כִּי־נִלְאָה} is represented by “quod laboravit.” All these phenomena are best accounted for by the translators having been unfamiliar with the word before them, and this is certainly one of the cases where we are not entitled to abandon the more difficult for the easier. Steiner’s argument in favour of the Vulg. that it obtains a better contrast to ^{נָוִי עֲצוּם}, thought not destitute of force, is not strong enough to justify an alteration. For ^{לְשִׁאֲרֵי} ^{שְׂמַתִּי} the Pesh. ^{לְבָבִי לְמַלְכִּי} is a peculiar rendering, needing such an adjec. as the Polyg. translator has supplied; “Finem *faustum* faciam.” The Pesh. is also peculiar in adding “and in Jerusalem,” which came, no doubt, from the two, Jerus. and Mount Zion, being so often named together, as in iii. 12 and iv. 2. The Targ. avoids the idea that God’s reign is a something that lies in the future; it is the manifestation thereof that has not yet been accomplished:—“Atque revelabitur regnum Dei super eos &c.” By a scribe’s error, Cod. Amiat. has *in montem* for *in monte*. B has ^{ἕως εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα}; A and Jer., probably a correction according to Heb., ^{καὶ ἕως κ.τ.λ.}

Justin’s quotation of v. 6, given by Field, differs considerably from our current text: “^{συνάξω τὴν ἐκτεθλιμμένην, καὶ τὴν ἐξωσμένην ἀθροίσω, καὶ ἦν ἐκάκωσα} :” this is nearer the Heb. and supplies evidence of the existence of a recension of the LXX unlike in many respects to the one preserved in our chief MSS.

none the less powerfully. The Targ. brings out the well-known Jewish belief that the revelation of the Messiah awaits the purging of Israel from its sins:—"And Thou, O Messiah of Israel, who art hidden because of the sins of the congregation of Zion:" the מָשִׁיחַ comes from אָפַל, and the מְשִׁיחָא from מְגִדֵּל owing to the idea of protection and safety which is implied in the latter.

Ἐκ βαβυλῶνος is obviously out of place:—"Quod autem in quibusdam libris legitur: *Et ingredietur principatus primus regnum filiae Sion, de Babylone*. Sciamus additum esse: quia nec in Hebraeo, nec apud alios habetur Interpretes." Jer. It was a marginal gloss partly suggested by ἡξεῖς ἕως βαβυλῶνος below and partly by a reminiscence of Gen. x. 10.* Ryssel is no doubt correct in holding that תַּאֲתָה is another marginal gloss which has crept into the text and brought with it the ו before בָּאָה: if repetition had been wanted for emphasis the stress would have been laid, not on the verb, as it now is, but on the noun; the important point is, "What is it that is coming?" The LXX ἐπὶ σὲ ἡξεῖ, καὶ εἰσελεύσεται ἡ ἀρχὴ κ.τ.λ. shows that the תַּאֲתָה found its present position at an early date, but is so awkward, leaving the subject unmentioned with the first verb,† and when it brings in the subject having a verb with no essential difference of meaning, that it cannot be regarded as a strong confirmation of the M. T. For עָדִיךְ the Pesh. read עָתִיךְ,

* Note the similarity of language: here, ἡ ἀρχὴ ἡ πρώτη βασιλεία ἐκ βαβ. : there, ἀρχὴ τῆς βασ. αὐτοῦ βαβυλῶν.

† The Targ. would not leave the verb thus: it therefore interpolated the subject, מְלָכוּתָא.

perhaps, as Sebök thinks, from the ך and the ך running together: Ryssel thinks we need not believe that they read otherwise than our M. T.: "indem man es wahrscheinlich für nächstverwandt mit ער *Ewigkeit* oder gar mit עת *Zeit* hielt," and he supports this by the not very weighty consideration that the Targ. on Ps. ciii. 5 turns ערי by יומי סבותיכי. But the Pesh. there does not follow the Targ. and a blunder of the latter at that place should not have much effect on our judgment of the Pesh. here. It is better to take סלם intransitively as the Polyg. has done (appropinquavit), than to think of the Pesh. as reading the Hiph. here.* The שלם of this Vers. seems to have been occasioned by the שלטנא of the ordinary text of the Targ., and this would make one slow to adopt the שלטנא of *r*: besides which the latter is more like a correction according to Heb. The דישראל of *r* is also to be rejected; it is a mistake for דירושלם.

V. 9. No alteration.

עתה למה תרעי רע. LXX καὶ νῦν ἵνα τί ἔργως κακά; they alone read ד for ר, רע, תרעי רע. The Ar. mistook κακά here as meaning moral evils. The Targ. took the verb as equivalent to תרעה, and may have treated the רע as infin. כען למה את מתחברא לעממא †. At Prov. xxii. 11 they render חן ספתיו רעהו מלך by ובחסדא דשפוטתיה יתחבר למלכא. The Pesh. read תרעי רע, and

* See Ryssel.

† So *r*: *a* and *b* have וכען, but this may be owing to the LXX καὶ.

the Vulg. probably תרעי רע. The M. T. is better than any of these. Zion's cry is quite in place, seeing that at the end of this verse she is compared to a travelling woman. It is not certain that the LXX read ועתה; they might prefer to introduce the question with καὶ, and in any case they stand alone, with the doubtful exception of the Targ. The μὴ βασιλεὺς οὐκ ἦν σοι does not imply any other reading than בך: at Jer. viii. 19 we have the precisely similar אִם־מַלְכָּה אֵין בָּהּ, and this passage confirms the M. T. of the preceding words because although it does not use הִרְיֵעַ it distinctly mentions the cry of the people:—"Behold, the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people Is not her king in her?" The Vulg. has been influenced by the LXX: "numquid rex non est tibi &c?" יועץ is usually rendered σύμβουλος, and βουλή, as at Isa. xix. 11, is the rendering of עצה. But such a passage as Prov. xi. 14, ברב יועץ, ἐν πολλῇ βουλῇ, to say nothing of the more difficult פלא יועץ אל, Μεγάλης βουλήs ἄγγελος, Isa. ix. 5, shows that the LXX need not have read any differently from the M. T. in our passage. They probably chose the abstract βουλή with the idea that a new idea, not parallel to the former one, is being brought in. Targ. and Pesh. have plurals, the former in a very emphatic manner, מלכי מילכיך. The LXX treats this second question as extending to the end of the verse, and the Ar. goes further still and regards the whole as equivalent to an affirmation*:—"Consilium tuum periit, quod occuparint se dolores similes doloribus parturientis." For the simple חול the Targ. has עקא וייע.

* One of the errors incident to a translation of a translation.

V. 10. No alteration.

נח is not often used, and this may account for the variety of translations. For the words חולי ונחי the Targ. has מרע וועי, where the verb וועי corresponds to the noun וי in v. 9, and is used because the Targumist thought a word allied in meaning to חול was wanted. This is the explanation also of the Vulg. "satage." Cod. B has ὤδινε καὶ ἀνδρίζου καὶ ἔγγιζε; A, 87*, 91, alii, and Jer. ὤδινε καὶ ἀνδρίζου; Ar. omits ὤδινε and for the rest agrees with B. Ryssel thinks ὤδ. καὶ ἀνδ. a double translation of חולי, the ἀνδ. being from a denominative assumed to belong to חיל, or else from חיל, "to be strong"; ἔγγιζε from גשי or געי (mistakenly read in place of נחי) would afterwards be dropped out of the text owing to its being noticed that two imperatives, corresponding to the two Hebrew imperatives, were already there. This explanation is not unreasonable if it mean that the καὶ ἀνδ. was a marginal reading intended as an alternative to ὤδινε, and afterwards finding its way into the text. But the two renderings are so unlike in meaning that they certainly cannot have been originally intended to stand together. Is it possible that ἀνδρίζομαι was used in this provincial dialect in the sense, not very far removed from its common one, of "to bring forth a man"? If it were, ὤδινε κ. ἀνδ. would be the rendering of חולי ונחי, and καὶ ἔγγ. a marginal reading, a translation of געי.

שם תנצלי שם יגלך. Both times LXX has ἐκεῖθεν, in accordance with the interpretation which it deems correct: before the second one it has καὶ; Pesh. has this before each; so have *a* and *b* of Targ., but *r*, like M. T., neither

time: the middle *ρύσεται* is for the sake of conformity to *λυτρώσεται*. LXX adds *ὁ θεός σου*.

V. 11. No alteration.

Pesh. omits the *ו* before *עתה* in conformity with v. 9: none of the rest do so. *ἐπισυνήχθη . . . οἱ λέγοντες* of A, Ar. and Jer. (the latter two, at all events so far as the *οἱ* goes) looks like a correction of B's text *ἐπισυνήχθησαν . . . λέγοντες*; the first correction unnecessary, because the plu. could well be used by a *constructio ad sensum*, the second being an improvement, because the *ה* of M. T. and remaining Verss. makes a real difference in the meaning.

תחנה ותחז בציון עינינו. Pesh. differs from M. T. only in putting Zion into immediate connection with the first verb, so as to show at once what the subject of the sentence is, and in having the sing. "eye" to agree with the verb. The Targ. turns the phrase, so as to get a powerful testimony to Zion's purity: * "Quando impie aget, et videbit ruinam Sion oculus noster?" It also, as well as the Vulg., has the sing. "eye." The Vulg. has: "Lapidetur, et aspiciat in Sion oculus noster." It is impossible to suggest another verb as likely to have been before the translator. Jerome's note, "Gentes multae, quae quasi de adultera loquuntur, et dicunt: *Lapidetur* &c.," goes a considerable distance towards proving that *Lapidetur* is a free rendering of *תחנה*, the stoning being the consequence of the pollution. It is possible, Ryssel thinks it likely, that a similar explanation must be given of the LXX

* *a* omits *אימתי*, possibly because it was observed that there is no query in the Heb.

Ἐπιχαρουμεθα, which he regards as a free translation, adopted because of the meaning of the next clause: I am not satisfied with this but cannot suggest a word which the LXX may have read instead of תַּחֲנֶה. Field represents Symm. as using κατακριθήσεται or καταδικασθήσεται. In καὶ ἐπόψονται ἐπὶ Σιών οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ἡμῶν, they put the verb in the plu. Neither this nor the change to "eye," sing., is needful in Heb. (Ewald, § 317, 1; Ges. § 146, 3.).

V. 12. No alteration.

LXX and Pesh. translate מַחֲשָׁבוֹת by the sing. In other passages they render, now by the plu. now by the sing., the latter, for example, Jer. xi. 19, xxix. 11. Targ. has רִזִּי, a rendering the genesis of which is well brought out in Dr. Hatch's note on μυστήριον*:—"It is frequently used in the Apocryphal books . . . in a majority of passages of secrets of state, or the plans which a king kept in his own mind. This was a strictly Oriental conception. A king's 'counsel' was his 'secret,' which was known only to himself and his trusted friends. It was natural to extend the conception to the secret plans of God." It is not without interest to note this similarity in mode of thought between the Targumist and the Jews who wrote Greek.

Ryssel's remark, "Das Nennwort עֵמִיר wird von Vulg. sonderbarer Weise durch Heu wiedergeben," loses some of its force when it is remembered that *foenum* is the ordinary rendering of עֵמִיר: see Jer. ix. 22, Amos ii. 13, Zech. xii. 6. Aq. and Symm. have ἄχνη; Theod. καλάμη.

* Essays in Biblical Greek, p. 58.

V. 13. For וְהִחַרְמֵתִי read וְהִחַרְמֵת.

For the figurative דֹּשׁ the Targ. has the literal קטלי : it and the Vulg. abstain from adding the object which LXX and Pesh. give. LXX has τὰ κέρατα . . . σιδηρᾶ, thinking both horns needed mention, which is not the case in the O. T. The Pesh. has the plu. "horns," but for iron and brass retains the sing. nouns: "das Semitische von Stoffwörtern nicht gern Adjectiva bildet". Ewald. The Vulg. has *cornu*. The Targ paraphrases: "populum enim qui in te est, ponam fortem sicut ferrum." Here again the Pesh. affects Ar., occasioning the omission of the second אֲשִׁים. The Targ. interprets this clause:—"Et reliquias eorum robustas sicut aes." Pesh. alone omits the ו of וְהִחַרְמֵת : Targ. renders this word, like דֹּשׁ, by ותקטלין : B has κατατήξεις, and A and Jer. λεπτύνεις, the latter probably an improvement suggested by the Heb. The Ar. here has come from λεπτύνω, but it is remarkable as being the cognate word (داس) to the דֹּשׁ at the beginning of the verse. There can be no doubt that the second pers., וְהִחַרְמֵת, must be adopted. It is Jahweh who is strengthening his people; it is to him that the spoils are to be devoted; the assertion that He will devote them to himself would be out of place. Cod. Amiat. of Vulg. is the only place in the Verss. where the first pers., *interficiam* is used: and this can hardly be original: the ordinary text has *interficiēs*; so also the Comm., both in its text and, as far as can be judged, in its notes: when it is said that *interficiam* was probably altered to *interficiēs* because of the meaning, there seems just as much force in the reply that the reverse change may have been made in

deference to the Heb. text, in the same manner as the וַתִּגְמְרֵן of *b* and *r* has been changed in *a* to וַאֲנִמְרָ. For there is no reason to doubt that the ' was written, although the 2nd pers. was intended. Ewald says: "Die gelehrtere (etymologische), Schreibart תי (aus dem ursprünglichen *ti*) im Aramaischen treuer erhalten, findet sich in H. L., ferner Micah iv. 13 (wo die Massôra תי liest, und wohl anders erklärt) sodann vorzüglich bei Späteren." See also Chwolson, *Hebraica*, 1890, p. 108.

בצעם is variously, and, on the whole, not very appropriately rendered. We are not surprised that this should be the case in the LXX with its τὸ πλῆθος αὐτῶν, seeing that it has elsewhere such a variety of translations, χρήσιμον, ὑπερηφανία, δῶρον, πλεονεξία, ὠφέλεια. The Targ. has נכסרֶהֶן, with which the Pesh. corresponds. The Vulg. plu. *rapinas* is probably to mark the concrete sense in which it is used, as well as because of the plu. suffix. The Targ. seems to shrink from the thought that destruction could be directly *for* Jahweh: it therefore runs "consumes autem coram Domino." The LXX τὴν ἰσχὺν αὐτῶν and Vulg. "fortitudinem eorum" miss the sense of חֵילִם which Targ. and Pesh. have seized: the Targ. amplifies slightly:—"Et pretiosam eorum pecuniam coram dominatore universi mundi." In this paraphrase we see עֲלָמָא losing its strict original signification, and becoming a mere equivalent of אָרֶץ: much the same kind of change as αἰών underwent.

V. 14. Probably שָׁמוּ should be read for שָׁם

Two considerations are decisive against the LXX de-

parture from the M. T. in the first clause of this verse ; first, the unanimity of the other Verss., which differ indeed in their interpretation but agree in proceeding from the M. T., and, secondly, the position of the word **בת** which the LXX itself bears witness to, **תתגדרי בת גדור** ; it could not have stood thus unsupported midway between the verb and the noun cognate thereto. No doubt the rendering *Nûν ἐμφραχθήσεται θυγάτηρ ἐμφραγμῷ* has arisen partly from the feeling that something intimately connected with a siege is being spoken of, as well as from the similarity of the letters in the two words **גדר** and **גדר**. The Kal of this latter is rendered *φράσσω* at Hosea ii. 8. A, followed by Ar., has *ἐφραιμ ἐνφραγμῷ*, a copyist's reduplication. The Vulg., "Nunc vastaberis, filia latronis," is a rendering of the M. T. :—"Hoc juxta Hebraicum : cui interpretationi Aquila et Symmachus et Theodotio, et editio Quinta consentiunt ;" the *f. latronis* being a literal rendering of **בת גר** as at Hosea vi. 9 **איש גדורים** is *virorum latronum*, and the *vastaberis* reminding us of the *incido* which is used for **התגדר**, 1 Kings xviii. 28. The Targ. and Pesh. resemble each other in showing their sense of the looseness of structure which makes this verse a difficult one, but differ in their detailed treatment of it ; the former, reading the M. T., ran two clauses into one :—
* "Nunc per turmas sociaberis, civitas, quam obsidione obsidebant illi." The Pesh., "Nunc prodibis cum turma, O filia turmarum potentium," attaches to this clause the **מצור** of the next, and by reduplication of the **כ** of this

* *a*, like the Ar., begins the verse with **י**, in conformity with v. 11.

word makes the preceding one into גִּדּוּם. It is not absolutely necessary to suppose that Pesh. thought of מְבַצֵּר instead of מְצוֹר, because although מֵב' is the word thus rendered, e.g. Jer. iv. 5. xxxiv. 7, yet מֵע' is treated as almost equivalent to מֵב' in such passages as Zech. ix. 3.

There is a closer connection between the Targ. and Pesh. in their treatment of מְצוֹר שֵׁם עָלֵינוּ than the Polyg. "quam obsidione obsidebant illi" and "quia insurrexerunt in nos" exhibits: the relative pron. in the Syr. is, in this case, not well represented by *quia*; it refers to the *turmae potentes* just mentioned. The verb used in the Pesh. מַצֵּס does not imply that anything different from שֵׁם was read: the more forcible word had become necessary because מְצוֹר had been lost from this clause. Both these Verss. and the Vulg. read שָׁמוּ: the LXX has the sing. Jerome's words, above quoted, appear to claim for this as well as for the rest of the Vulg. rendering the authority of the Heb. and of the other Greek translators. On the whole the evidence preponderates in its favour. It may, of course, be urged that the change to the plu. would be an obvious one for a corrector to make, because יָכוּ follows, but on the other hand the plu. seems to be required for this word as much as for that, the same subject being intended, and the LXX sing. can be accounted for by the well-warranted assumption that שֵׁם only was written, leaving the vowel-letter ו to be supplied.

For שְׁבִטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל the LXX read שְׁבִט יִשְׂ or, taking the governing noun as a collective, שְׁבִט יִשְׂ. They were misled by the שְׁבִט in the line above: a representative

person, "the judge of Israel," could be smitten on the cheek; not so "the tribes of Israel:" the Verss. support the M. T., the Targ. having, indeed, the plu. יִי, according to its wont, and the Pesh. translating שֹׁפֵט not literally but by שֹׁפֵט. Aq., Symm. and Theod. have τὸν κριτὴν. The sing. σιαγόνα is found in B, Jer., Ar.: the σιαγόνas of A is due to φυλάς.

The Ar. rendering of συνοχὴν ἔταξεν ἐφ' ἡμᾶs (ὑμᾶs of A must be a transcriber's error) is another good example of the distance to which a translation of a translation may travel from the original: a slightly different turn is given to the meaning of τάσσω; consequently συνοχή is wrongly rendered and we get رَتَّبَ عَلَيْنَا لَزُومًا, *praescript nobis decreta*.

CHAPTER V.

V. 1. For אפרתה צעיר read אפרת הצעיר: omit להיות.

Seeing that אפרת is the proper form of the word and that אפרתה, even if it were retained, could only be explained as a corruption which has arisen from this town-name having been used several times with the ה of motion towards, there is good reason for Hitzig's conjecture that the ה is the article belonging to the next word: an excellent connection is thus obtained: "And thou, Bethlehem Ephrath, the little one in &c.," or, "who art little in &c."

No satisfactory explanation has been given of the LXX βηθλεὲμ οἶκος Ἐφραθά. The best suggestion would be that two readings of the Heb. text at one time were current and have here found a place side by side, were it not that Ephrath, not Beth-Ephrath, is the shape in which the word elsewhere appears. This objection applies also to the idea that Beth-Eph. is original and *lechem* a gloss which found its way into the text and led to the repetition (in translation) of the Beth. On the other hand it is next to incredible that the LXX should have arbitrarily inserted οἶκος. Perhaps the simplest way of treating the matter is to accept the M.T. as original, and to hold that in the Heb.

text which the LXX used a בֵּית stood before עֵן, having been interpolated either accidentally or in the belief that the Eph. was parallel to the *lechem* and equally needed a Beth before it. There is nothing in the usage of other passages to render the appositional Bethlehem Eph. suspicious, and the remaining Verss. agree with the M. T. The Polyg. translator gives *oppidum* for [לְעֵן]: there is a various reading in the MSS of the Pesh., Rich and Add. having [לְעֵן], Eg. [לְעֵן].

For ὀλιγοστός εἰ τοῦ εἶναι κ.τ.λ. of A and B many MSS. have μὴ ὀλ. εἰ κ.τ.λ.; a question which expects a negative answer and thus corresponds to the quotation in St. Matt. ii. 6, οὐδαμῶς ἐλαχίστη εἰ: the Ar. and Jer. translate the same text as we find represented in St. Matt., except that they did not omit the τοῦ εἶναι and that they adhered to χιλιάσιν against ἡγεμόσιν. The concessive ὀλιγ. εἰ was replaced in the first instance by a question, and this in turn gave place to a negative declaration of precisely the same import as itself, but of exactly opposite meaning to the Heb. and the original Greek. Like St. Matt. the Vulg. omits לְהִיֵּת, and although the Targ. and Pesh. support it there can be little doubt that Cheyne is right in thinking that it came in by mistake from the line below: צַעִיר לְהִיֵּת, *too small to be*, "is not strictly in accordance with grammar," צ' מְהִיֵּת being much more idiomatic.

The next clause in B and Jer. runs: ἐκ σοῦ μοι ἐξελεύσεται τοῦ εἶναι εἰς ἄρχοντα τοῦ Ἰσραήλ: A has ἐκ σοῦ μ. ἐξ. ἡγούμενος τ. ε. εἰς ἄρχ. ἐν τῷ Ἰσραηλ, a confluent reading, τοῦ εἶ. ἡγ. ἐν τῷ Ἰσ. having been put into the

marg. of a codex which read like B and afterwards passing into the text. The Ar. is a mixed text, in parts resembling A and in parts B, seeming also to bear at least one trace of St. Matthew's influence, וַל corresponding to the γὰρ. St. Matt. has ἐκ σοῦ γὰρ ἐξελεύσεται ἡγούμενος, ὅστις ποιμανεῖ τὸν λαόν μου τὸν Ἰσ. The influence which the N. T. had on the Verss. of the O. T., and the LXX on the MSS. of the N. T. might well be illustrated by this quotation: the γὰρ, for example, has nothing corresponding to it in either the Heb. or the principal codices of the LXX; it is, therefore, omitted here in \aleph^1 , although there can be no doubt of its genuineness, the sense ascribed to the passage as a whole requiring it, and its presence having affected the Ar. translator of Micah: again the וַ of Micah is quite naturally left out in St. Matt.; this has led to the same omission by the Pesh. at Micah v. 1, but on the other hand its presence in the LXX of that passage has led to the insertion of μοι in St. Matt. by "CK[Γ] arm Protev-2-mss Thdrt:."* not improbably, also, the ὅστις ποιμανεῖ τὸν λ. μ. κ.τ.λ. is a reminiscence of the καὶ ποιμ. τὸ πόιμνιον αὐτοῦ of Micah v. 3.

It is not easy to account for the departure of the Ar. from its model in the last clause: in place of ἀπ' ἀρχῆς it has *in Israele*: possibly the Ar. text is corrupt, and these words, which have been used just before, have got into their present position by mistake. The sing. אַרְבָּע was occasioned by the verb from which this comes having been used just before and the clause in which the noun

* Alford's Greek Test., i. 13.

occurs being taken as the exposition of the one in which the verb has been employed. The Targ. on the latter half of this verse is a highly characteristic one: "Ex te coram me prodibit Christus, ut sit dominium exercens in Israel, cujus nomen dictum est ab aeternitate a diebus seculi:" the goings forth from Bethlehem of the destined ruler is an eternal counsel of God; there is no need to refer* to such passages as Num. xxx. 13, where מוצא (but always, be it observed, in conjunction with שפתים) means "that which goeth out of the lips." *r* is to be followed in its readings in this verse: it, with *b*, has כועיר against דוער of *a*; it alone has ודי against די of *a* and *b*.

V. 2. No alteration.

Only the LXX and the Vulg. agree with the Heb. יתנם in having the sing. verb and also with its לכן. The Targ. has יתמסרון: the Pesh. has indeed the third pers. sing., but to emphasize the idea that the giving up is only temporary has substituted עתה for לכן: even the Ar. has a variation, using the sec. pers. sing. fem. so as to make Bethlehem the subject: all alike were unwilling to ascribe desertion of the people to him who has just been designated the ruler of the people. "Tradentur tempore quo parturiens pariet," in the Polyg., is not a good translation of יתמסרון כערן ילדתא למילד, which means "They shall be given up as in the time when the travailing woman is about to bring forth." B and Jer. punctuate τικτούσης, τέξεται: A and Ar., correctly, and in accordance with

* Ryssel's alternative explanation.

Targ., Pesh. and Vulg., as well as M. T., *τικτούσης τέξεται*: it is the conciseness of the Heb. which has led to misapprehension.

Τῶν ἀδελφῶν αὐτῶν: Jer. omits αὐτῶν, leaving it an open question whose brethren they were: Ar. has αὐτῶν: Targ. plu. pron.: Pesh. and Vulg. agree with M. T., as do also Aq., Symm. and Theod. There can be no doubt that these latter are correct. The change to the plu. has been made to prevent even apparent depreciation of those who are connected with the Messiah. And the Targ. could not understand a distinction being drawn between "his" or "their brethren" and "the children of Israel": hence its עליהו, and its making בני ישׁ an apposition to שאר אה.

V. 3. For וַיִּשְׁבוּ read וְשָׁבוּ and attach it to the middle clause of the verse.

LXX καὶ στήσεται καὶ ὄψεται, καὶ ποιμανεῖ τὸ ποίμνιον αὐτοῦ ἐν ἰσχυὶ κύριος. τὸ π. αὐτοῦ has been supplied as the suitable object to ποιμανεῖ, after the analogy of Isa. xl. 11, and it is quite possible that the recollection of that passage, where κύριος is the subject to ποιμανεῖ, and μετὰ ἰσχύος also appears, has had something to do with the mistaken arrangement adopted here. For it certainly is mistaken: יהוה as subject at the very end of the clause would be in a position of inexplicable emphasis: moreover the parallelism of יהוה בעו א' with בנאון שם י' א' would be spoiled. As to the καὶ ὄψεται the obvious account of its origin is that it is the translation of an erroneous variant ראה which was first placed in the margin and afterwards in the text. There is very little to be

said for Ryssel's opinion that $\delta\psi$. is a second translation of רעה in accordance with the etymology of the Heb. word, ποιμ. being according to the *usus loquendi*.

In its treatment of the remainder of the verse the LXX has preserved one original reading which the M. T. had lost. It has ישבו in place of וישבו, and gives this verb to the second clause as a parallel to those in the first and third clauses respectively, καὶ ἐν τῇ δόξῃ ὀνόματος κυρίου θεοῦ αὐτῶν ὑπάρξουσιν. Unquestionably Prof. Smith is right in maintaining that the conjunction is due to reduplication from אלהיו. וישבו is altogether too abrupt to stand alone: if it belonged to a separate clause it would need some such modification as לְבַטָּח. The Targ. felt this roughness and endeavoured to avoid it: "atque convertentur de medio captivitatis suae," where the word is vocalized יְשׁוּבוּ; the Pesh. pointed like the Targ., but had no supplement: the Vulg. did the same, but Jerome's note shows that he was not satisfied: "Et convertentur, sive ut melius interpretatus est Symmachus, *habitabunt*. JASUBU* enim verbum Hebraicum utrumque significat." So far, however, as the suffix pronoun is concerned it is more advisable to adhere to the M. T. אלהיו than to adopt the LXX אלהיהם: the former explains the origin of וישבו, and it is supported by the remaining Verss.: the latter is easily accounted for as originating in the desire

* The closing remark on Jasubu is inexact: it ignores the difference between יְשׁוּבוּ and יִשְׁבוּ or, at all events, vocalizes the Sheva of the latter word in accordance with the final ך, and does not take account of the fact that what in this case is derived in the other is original.

for conformity with the plu. verbs in this and the next clause. And in the next clause the sing. יָגִדֵּל of the M. T. and other Verss. is preferable to the plu. μεγαλυνθήσονται of the LXX: it does not yield a good sense to say that their dwelling in the glory of the name of his God depends on *their* being magnified to the ends of the earth, whereas the magnifying of their prince may well tell on their fortunes: the Targ. is in the right when it interprets the saying of Messiah's fame: "nam magnificabitur nomen ejus usque ad fines terrae." Symm. also has μεγαλυνθήσεται.

V. 4. For כִּי־יָבוֹא אֲשׁוּר read כִּי־יָבוֹא אֲשׁוּר.

וְהָיָה זֶה שְׁלוֹם. The Vulg., "et erit iste pax," makes the Messiah the subject of the clause: the Pesh. omit וְהָיָה and appears to connect "et erit pax" with the foregoing: the Targ., like the Pesh., does not directly refer the prediction to the Messiah, וְהָיָה מִבְּכֵן שְׁלָמָא יְהִי *לְנָא: B has the impossible καὶ ἔσται αὐτῇ εἰρήνη: Ar. and Jer. αὐτῇ ἡ εἰρήνη; and no doubt St. Paul was referring to this prophecy in his αὐτὸς γὰρ ἐστὶν ἡ εἰρήνη ἡμῶν, where he may have had in mind a traditional rendering αὐτὸς, nearer to the Heb. than the αὐτῇ of the LXX, and a traditional ἡμῶν corresponding to the לְנָא of the Targ.

אֲשׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ. אֲשׁוּר is almost certainly a transcriber's mistake for אֲשׁוּר: Sebök cites "Cer. und Syr-Hex" in favour of the correction, but the three MSS. which I have examined, Rich., Add. and Eg., agree with the text. Targ., Pesh., B and Jer. begin the clause with

* So r: a and b have not יְהִי.

Ἐπεγεργήσονται for הַקָּמְנוּ is for the purpose of avoiding the idea that the deliverance originated with the people themselves: an alteration with this object is far more likely than one in the opposite sense. δῆγματα ἀνθρώπων is an interesting example of a mistake originating in similarity of sound, נְשִׁיכִי being read for נְסִיכִי. Jerome's note shows that the other Greek Verss. were more careful: "Ubi nos posuimus *primates homines*: et in Hebraico scriptum est NESICHE ADAM, Symmachus interpretatus est *Christos hominum*; Theodotio et Quinta Editio *principes hominum*. Aquila *graves, vel constitutos homines*, id est, κατεσταμένους." And it is even more interesting to note that the Ar. has given the rendering عظماء, *primates*. The Targ. and the Pesh. have the same word, רַבְרְבִי. The פֶּרְנָסִין of *r* in place of מַלְכִין of *a* and *b* as translation of רָעִים looks like an emendation made by a later Targumist, to whom the setting up of seven *kings* seemed an unfortunate expression and an unsatisfactory translation.

V. 5. For בְּפִתְחָהּ read בְּפִתְיָהּ.

The Verss. correctly take רָעוּ to be 3rd pers. plu. perf. of רָעָה: there is, of course, a reference to רָעָה, but רָעָה is bitterly ironical. The Pesh. נִזְכָּר is merely an error of transcription for נִזְכָּר: there is nothing to recommend נִזְכָּר. It is impossible to decide whether אֶת־אֲרָץ has been accidentally omitted by the LXX through its similarity to אֲשׁוּר or, on the contrary, inserted in the Heb. for the sake of parallelism with the next words: the other Verss. have it. בְּפִתְחָהּ has occasioned much perplexity and can hardly be uncorrupt. The Targ. has "in fortitudine

turrium ejus," a rendering which fails altogether to throw light on the text: the utmost that can be said is that they may have had the M. T. before them, and have looked on the entrances to the land as meaning the strong fortresses by which it was defended. A similar remark applies to סְרַסְרִי of Pesh., a despairing attempt to find something harmonizing with the verse as a whole. Jerome's note is: "In eo ubi ego et Aquila transtulimus, *in lanceis ejus*, ut subaudiatur terrae Nemrod; Symmachus vertit *ἐν τὸς πυλῶν αὐτῆς*, id est, *intra portas ejus*; Theodotio, *in portis eorum*; Quinta Editio, *ἐν παραξίφεσιν αὐτῶν*, quod nos possumus dicere, *in sicis eorum*: In Hebraeo autem positum est ΒΑΡΗΤΗΕ." All these would seem to have read alike, for the plu. pron. of Theod. and Quinta in all probability does not imply a plu. in their Heb. text. And the LXX *ἐν τῇ τάρφρῳ αὐτῆς* seems to differ from their reading only in having the sing. of the noun. The questions remain, "What was their reading, and was it the original one?" I think פתח explains the LXX quite as well as the פתח which has been suggested, and the latter neither gives a good sense in this connection nor is elsewhere translated *τάρφος*. But the true explanation of the whole is that furnished by the parallelism: a word corresponding to "sword" is wanted: Jerome and the other Greek Verss. felt this and only erred in thinking a suffix pron. was here: at Ps. lv. 22 * פתיחה is interpreted as a weapon by all the Verss.: the reading בפתיחה here explains the variation between LXX

* "פתיחה ist das ausgezogene gezückte Schwert:" Del. *in loc.*

and the other Greek Verss. as to the num. of the noun, and when once the change from פתיחה to פתחיה had been made it would be inevitable that the latter part of the word should be looked on as suffix pron. The Ar. departs from its model in inserting "*them*" after "*he shall deliver*;" in following the other Verss. rather than the LXX with respect to the pronoun, *our* not *your*; and in omitting Asshur, this latter probably being a mere error. It will be noted that the LXX *your*, in both places of this verse, is to harmonize with the *your* of v. 4. The Targ. and Pesh. hang together in their treatment of the latter half of the verse: they boldly altered the כִּי־בוא because they could not see the propriety of the repeated mention of the Assyrian coming into the land:—"Ut non ingrediatur in terram nostram, nec calcet terminos nostros;" "ne veniat in patriam * nostram, neque gradiatur, &c." Baer and Delitzsch's notes on this verse show that נִמְרָד should be written *defective* and בְּנִבְלִינוּ *plene*.

V. 6. No alteration.

There is a great difference between the aspect of Israel towards other nations as portrayed in this and the next verse respectively, quite great enough to account for the omission here of the בְּנוֹיִם, which is found there. M. T., Targ. and Vulg. are therefore probably correct, and the Pesh. departure from them is due to the influence of the LXX. In both verses the Pesh. has the sing., owing no doubt to the fact that it renders עַמִּים by the same word

* On נִבְלִי see v. 4.

and wants the plu. for it because it is accompanied by רבים. It is not likely that the LXX ἄρνες is founded on a reading כבישים in place of רביבים, but it is quite possible that they did not understand the not very common poetic word, and were of opinion that כבישים, which brings out a strong contrast to the lion of the next verse, should be read instead. This is a less forced explanation than that which makes them fail to understand the word and consequently resolve to render it by another which, like it, signifies a multitude: for ἄρνες, in itself, has not that signification. Aq. has ὡς ψεκάδες ἐπὶ πόναν: Symm. ὡσεὶ νεφέτος ἐπὶ χόρτον. All the Verss. insert the copula before 'כרב: in Micah's Heb. such a copula is frequently omitted. The variation of the LXX ὅπως μὴ συναχθῇ μηδεὶς μηδὲ ὑποστῇ ἐν υἱοῖς ἀνθρώπων from the Heb. is explained partly by the mistranslation just touched on and partly by the different vocalization of יקרה: taken as יקרה. συναχθῇ translates it: vocalizing and rendering thus they were compelled to read איש for לאיש. In this clause also the Targ. and Pesh. show their relationship: the plu. לבני-אדם is in both represented by the indefinite singular.

V. 7. No alteration.

The Pesh. is only to be accounted for by supposing with Sebök that בבל should be read for בבל.* It is the only Vers. which has sing. for the plu. עררי: this may be

* Rich, Eg. and Add. all read as the text: the last of them has suffered from water at this place, and the text was afterwards inked over.

designed, seeing that it uses the plu. for צִאָן. *a* and *r* have יִ דְּבִית against יִ דְּ of *b*, rightly, no doubt, as in v. 6.

The LXX, Targ. and Vulg. make the apodosis of the second half of the verse begin at וַאֲנִי: the Pesh. at וְטָרַף; Vulg. and Pesh. mark this by omitting in each case the ו. *Ceperit* is a weak rendering of טָרַף, but it is found in other passages, such as Hosea v. 14, vi. 1. The LXX ὁν τρόπον is a mistaken resolution of the meaning of אֲשֶׁר but does not oblige us to conjecture כִּאֲשֶׁר: διαστέλλω also is a poor rendering of רָמַס, if it be indeed a rendering thereof, and not rather of some other verb substituted for it. The Polyg. rendering of the Pesh., “qui cum decreverit ac deliberaverit praedatur,” is very misleading; the true sense of the word is, “who when he departs and mutilates, devours the prey.”

V. 8. No alteration.

Ryssel thinks תִּקְוֶה of *r* against תִּתְקַף of *a* and *b* is imper., introduced later for the sake of conformity with M. T. But יִ is usually fem. and would, therefore, require תִּקְפִּי. It is more likely that the reading in *r* is a mere error of transcription. The Targ. has represented the figurative “be lifted up” by the literal “be strong,” and has inserted “O Israel,” to make the reference clear. All the Verss. have treated the apocopated תִּרַם as indic. See Gesen. § 72, Rem. 4.

V. 9. No alteration.

B has τοὺς ἵππους ἐκ μέσου σου: A, Ar. and Jer. τοὺς ἵππους σου ἐκ μ. σ. The σου dropped out of B

owing to the presence of so many *ous* and *σου* in the immediate context. For מוסיך and מרכבתך the Targ. has סוסות עממא and רתיכיהן. Jerome, giving an account of the Jewish explanation current in his day says:—“Non quod equos et quadrigas tunc habuerit Israel, sed Assyriorum equos et quadrigas, quae in medio urbium tuarum versantur.” They could not understand how what looked like a threatening against the people should immediately follow a promise.

V. 10. No alteration.

r omitting קר״י, which undoubtedly is original, shows the difficulty to which the Targumists were reduced by the procedure mentioned above. They had been unable to get rid of the 2nd pers. suff. pron. in ארצך and consequently had the absurd idea that there were cities of the peoples in the land of Israel; if “cities” were omitted all would be smooth, and consequently *r* drops קר״י. It is a pity that *arces*, used in the Polyg. as the rendering of כרכיהן, has not also been employed instead of *urbes* for the cognate word in the Pesh. Not only is it more suitable in itself, but also it would mark the connection between the Verss.

V. 11. No alteration.

τὰ φάρμακά σου for כשפים does not necessarily imply the reading כשפ״ך; the pron. may be supplied; the Ar. has no pron. Nor can we adopt the plu. מידך of the LXX, ἐκ τῶν χειρῶν σου, which the Pesh. followed: at Num. xxii. 7 we have קסמים בידם, and there also LXX

has ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτῶν, and Vulg. read בִּידִים: the Heb. writers felt no difficulty in using a sing. in such cases. Targ. and Pesh. have taken the two words כֶּשׂ and מַעֲוֹנִים as meaning persons: Vulg. has rendered both as meaning practices, *maleficia, divinationes*; each influenced by the wish to secure perfect parallelism: the Targ. consequently found מִידך unsuitable and substituted מְבִינך. It is to be observed, too, that the Vulg. has thus been led to depart from its usual manner of treating מַעֲוֹנִים, which in most other passages it renders by words which signify persons rather than actions. Jerome's "qui loquuntur" for ἀποφθεγγόμενοι is a somewhat colourless translation. But the variety in the LXX renderings of מַעַן shows that they themselves were not sure of its precise equivalent: we find, for example, κληδονίζεσθαι, οἰώνισμα, ὀρνιθοσκοπέω. For the first word of the pair the Pesh. has the cognate form with the Targ. חֲרָשִׁין, for the second כִּבְשָׁן, from the Greek ζάκοπος: it inserts כֹּזֵל in the second half of the verse to bring out the sense and because עוֹד is actually found in the corresponding clause of the next verse.

Vv. 12, 13. These should be read as one verse as follows:—וְהִכְרַתִּי פְסִילֶיךָ וּמִצְבֹּתֶיךָ וְנִתְּשֵׁתִי אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
מִקְרָבְךָ וְלֹא־תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה עוֹד לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ:

V. 12. As in v. 9, the Targ. for פְּסִילֶיךָ and מִצְבֹּתֶיךָ has צִלְמֵי עַמּוּזֵי and קַמְתָּהוֹן: it avoids the idea of idol-worship, or at all events only allows it to be faintly indicated, by using תִּשְׁתַּעֲבֹד for תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה: here, as elsewhere, קַמְ in it represents מִצְבָּה; but the Pesh., which

agrees with it in other places, in this has מִזְבֵּחַ: to explain the Pesh. it is not enough to say that they translated the Heb. word in accordance with the context; they must have mistaken it for מִזְבֵּחַ, and for this have given the inexact rendering which we here find, "burnt-offering," in place of the altar on which the burnt-offering was presented. Passages like Deut. iv. 28 and Ps. cxv. 4, where idols are termed מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי אָדָם, and the LXX uses the plu., show that we need not think of a Heb. plu. corresponding to its ἔργοις here: of the other Verss. only the Pesh. has sing. It is curious that the Targ. has the sing. יֶדְךָ.

V. 13. The Vulg. *evellam* is a better representative of נִתְשַׁתִּי than the LXX ἐκκόψω. B, Ar. and Jer. have τὰ ἄλσῃ; A adds σου; this illustrates what was said on v. 11. The Ar. repetition of النَّبَات from v. 12 must be a blunder: at Micah iii. 12 الْعَاب is the rendering of τὸ ἄλσος. The Targ. again brings in the other nations, שְׂתִילֵי עַמִּיָּא: here and at Deut. xvi. 21 the Pesh. employs the cognate word to the Targ., but at Isa. xvii. 8, xxvii. 9, where the LXX has δένδρον, it uses פֶּלֶאֶךְ. The final words of the verse are not easy to deal with. We have had וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶרֶץ in a perfectly natural connection in v. 10 and do not now look for וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּי עִירְךָ in this unsuitable position. Yet all the Verss., with the possible exception of the Targ., which either read 'צ for 'ע or took 'ע in the sense of 'צ, support the M. T. It has been suggested that we must either change to 'צ or translate 'ע, according to the Aramaic, by "foes." As to the former of these

alternatives it would seem that we do not want the transition to v. 14 which would thus be effected, but if anything is required it is a parallel to the first clause of the present verse. As to the latter it is hardly likely that ער would be found in its Aramaic sense in this verse after being employed in its customary Heb. sense in v. 10. Moreover the passages where ער has been supposed to mean "enemy" are all doubtful either in meaning or in text. For ערך, 1 Sam. xxviii. 16, the LXX is μετὰ τοῦ πλησίον σου, as though they read עסרעך, which, as Driver says, "is accepted by most moderns," though Wellhausen is inclined to think the M. T. right. At Ps. cxxxix. 20, another of the passages adduced, Ewald, with some MS. authority, reads עדיך (or עדתך). But even if עריך should stand and be rendered "thy enemies" it would not be a parallel case to ours. Delitzsch and von Lengerke hold that it has this meaning, but they support it on the ground that the Psalm contains other Aramaic forms, and Driver says that the verse is probably corrupt. Delitzsch rightly rejects the various proposed alterations of ערים at Isa. xiv. 21, עיים, עריצים, עדים, as well as the idea of its identity in meaning with צרים: to "fill the face of the world with cities" is quite satisfactory. Dan. iv. 16 needs no discussion; the Aram. form is to be expected there. If we are compelled to retain this clause we cannot adopt יעריך or ערעריך in place of עריך: either of these would suppose ἄλσῃ to be a correct rendering of אשרים. The choice would lie between עמדיך, which does not appear elsewhere in place of חמנים but might fairly serve in its place, and עצבך, which Steiner points out is parallel to

אֲשֶׁרִיךְ at 2 Chron. xxiv. 18. But I believe that the text is altogether corrupt and that verses 12 and 13 originally formed one longer verse consisting of three clauses: "And I will cut off thy graven images and thy standing images, and I will pluck up thy Asherim out of the midst of thee, and thou shalt no more worship the work of thine hands." Steiner has formed the same conjecture, but I was unaware of this when it occurred to me: his words are, "עריך scheint durch blossen Versehen aus v. 10 hier eingedrungen zu sein."

V. 14. No alteration.

To avoid ascribing unqualified vengeance to God the Targ. rendered נָקַם by פּוֹרְנָנוֹת דִּין: the ית, not found in *r*, looks like a later strengthening. The Vulg., "in omnibus gentibus", or "in cunctis g.", as the Comm. has it, is merely to make plain the fact that it is foreign nations which are meant. The Pesh. and Vulg. treat אֲשֶׁר as plu., referring to אֶף and חֲמָה, an impossible reference, the object of the verb being the sing. נָקַם: the LXX renders אֲשֶׁר by ἀντ' ὧν, but A, not followed by Ar., felt that this left the clause deficient and therefore added μου as object to εἰσῆκουσαν: from a like feeling comes the Targ.: "Eo quod haud doctrinam Legis susceperint."

The vocabulary of the Pesh. in the last verses of this chapter is singularly poor: it uses אָבָר not only for אָבָר but twice for הַכְרִית and once for נָתַשׁ, the latter word in particular being thus most inadequately rendered.

CHAPTER VI.

V. 1. No alteration.

Two Greek renderings of the first clause were current, 'Ακ. δὴ λόγον κυρίου, and 'Ακ. δὴ ἃ ὁ κ. εἶπεν.* These have coalesced, but not so completely as to hide the marks of their juncture, the 'Ακ. δὴ λόγον κύριος κύριος εἶπεν of B betraying it in the repetition of κύριος, and the 'Ακ. δὴ λ. κυρίου ἃ ὁ κ. εἶπεν of A showing it in the plu. relative ἃ, referring to the sing. noun λόγον. The Ar. has simply "Audite nunc quid dixerit Dominus," and in this follows the Pesh. The Vulg. "Audite quae D. loquitur" agrees with Jerome's LXX in taking no note of אָן. From Jerome's having distinguished the LXX by using "loquutus est" it would appear that the Vulg., like the M. T. and the Targ., vocalized אָן, whereas the LXX, with which the Pesh. agrees, read אָן. If we are justified, as we certainly seem to be, in thinking that the Pesh. has influenced the Ar. of this verse more powerfully than the LXX has, this will be in favour of the Polyg. אָן אָן as against the אָן of Barhebraeus, for the Ar. is مع: in

* "Ο'. ἀκ. δὴ λ. κ. κ. εἶπεν. Alia exempl. ἀκ. δὴ ἃ ὁ κ. εἶπεν. Sic 23, 42, 49, alii, Hieron., Syro-hex. Parsons e marg. Cod. 86 exscripsit: 'Α ὁ κ. εἶπεν, ἀκ. δὴ λ. κ. Sed revera hic codex in textu legit: ἀκ. δὴ ἃ ὁ κ. εἶπεν; in marg. autem: ἀκ. δὴ λ. κ."—*Field.*

place of the **אֵל** which is thus translated Hitzig and Steiner would put **אֵל**, the former because a better sense is so obtained, the latter adding that *πρὸς* of the LXX and *adversum* of Jer. support this: their arguments are not without force, but the change is not absolutely necessary, so far as the Heb. is concerned, and the Verss. allow themselves so much freedom in handling the particles as to make great caution necessary in arguing from them. A inserts *καὶ* before *κρίθητι*, and the same codex puts *οἱ* before *βουνοὶ* in order to approach the Heb. more nearly. There are several various readings to the Targ.: *ב* **דִּין**, *ר* **דִּין**, *a* **אֶתּוֹכַח**; the last of these is from the next verse, and between *b* and *r* it is neither possible nor needful to decide; either would be correct, although this is not one of the verbs usually treated as Med. י: for **טוֹרִיא** of *b* and *r*, *a* has **אֶבְהִתָּא**, and in this is supported by Kimehi: very likely this is old and was later supplanted by the literal rendering: the same remark would, of course, apply to **אֶמְהִתָּא** of *a* in place of **רִמְתָּא**, unless it were held that the similarity of form in the last named words led to the reading **אֶמְהִתָּא** by mistake, and the consequent substitution of **אֶבְ** for **טוֹ** in the parallel clause; it is, however, most probable that **אֶבְ** and **אֶמְ** are original.

V. 2. No alteration.

הָרִים. “Der Cod. Vaticanus hat (wie auch Hab. iii. 10 *λαοὶ* für **הָרִים** in allen LXX-Handschriften steht), *λαοὶ* statt *ὄρη*.” So Ryssel. But the Polyg. and Tischendorf’s editions represent B as having *ὄρη* and A *βουνοὶ*, and although the text of Jerome’s translation of the LXX

has "montes," the Comments* show that he read *βουνοί*. The Ar. clearly had *λαοί*. This can hardly have been other than an intentional resolving of the figurative into the literal, similar, in effect at least, to those various readings of the Targ. on the previous verse discussed above, and originating partly in the *λαός μου* of v. 3: a people is in question; peoples, therefore, shall listen and judge.

אֵרֶן, being so often employed in connection with water-courses, and evidently signifying here something that lies comparatively low, the LXX have rendered *φάραγγες* and the Ar. has "wadis." "Symmachus et Theodotio transtulerunt, *et antiqua fundamenta terrae*. Quinta autem Editio ipsum Hebraicum posuit, *ETHANIM, fundamenta terrae*." Jer. *in loc*. The Quinta here is like the LXX at Ps. lxxiv. 15, which gives *ἡθάμ*. The Pesh. makes *רִיב* a verb, parallel to *יְתוּכָה*. *a* of Targ. has *סדר דינא* where the *סדר* is probably a later addition. For *עקריא מיסודי* *אֵרֶן* Kimchi (in Levy) has *עק' יסודי א'*.

V. 3. No alteration.

הִלְאֲתִיךָ. The LXX have two renderings of this word, *τί ἐλύπησά σε, ἢ τί παρηνώχλησά σοι*. It is easy to understand how a correction of the original *τί ἐλ. σε* would be put in the marg. and afterwards find its way

* "Pro montibus ad quos propheta loquitur; et pro fortibus fundamentis terrae, *colles et valles* LXX transtulerunt, id, ut mihi videtur, intelligentes, quod populus nihil dignum montium auditione fecerit, sed vel collibus qui inferiores sunt a sublimitate montium vel vallibus in ima demersis."

into the text, when we remember the variety of renderings which the Hiph. and Niph. forms of **לאה** occasioned: sometimes paraphrase is resorted to as though the word were not clearly understood. Jer. is wrong in obelizing $\tau\acute{\iota}\ \epsilon\lambda.\ \sigma\epsilon$ (after Origen) and saying that it is not in the Heb. It would be strange if the attempt were made to replace the more exact $\pi\alpha\rho\eta\nu\acute{o}\chi$. by the less.* The paraphrase of the first question in the Targ. is a mistaken one: "What good thing have I promised to do to thee, and have not done it?" The Pesh. **וְהַיְתָּ לִי** is wrongly translated in the Polyg., "prode mihi testes": it should be like the precisely equivalent Targ. **בִּי אִסְדָּרָא**, "testimonium perhibe in me." Neither of these Verss. read otherwise than our **עֲנֵה**, for although in other passages the Hiph. of **עָנָה** is thus rendered by the Pesh., **יַעֲנֵה** at Job. xvi. 8 is, in the Targ., **אָקִים לְאִסְדָּרָא**: in this passage of Micah also they both are giving what they deemed the sense of **עֲנֵה**.

V. 4. No alteration.

The LXX closely follows M. T. So the Vulg., except that it makes this an ironical question in continuation of the foregoing, something like the irony of St. Paul's, "Forgive me this wrong." Pesh. makes it a question, but not ironical, "Did I not bring thee up &c." Targ. expounds: "misique ante te tres prophetas, Moysen ut doceret judiciorum traditionem, Aharon ut expiaret populum, et Mariam ut instruet mulieres." **וְנָבִי** of *r* can hardly be

* Jerome improves on the "quid molestus fui tibi?" by "vel ut significantius in Hebraico scriptum est: quo labore te pressi?" Cr. *quae laboraverat*, iv. 7.

correct; נבי"ן of *a* and *b* is wanted. Either "servitutis" of Cod. Amiat., or "servientium" of Sixtine and Comm. is correct, and it is impossible to decide which is original.

V. 5. Probably וְיַמְהַעֲשִׂיתִי מִן הַשְּׂטִים עַד־הַנִּלְגָל.

The Pesh. follows LXX in adding κατὰ σοῦ, and this has made its way into the Vulg. text as given in the Comm. but not into the Sixtine or Cod. Amiat.

מִן הַשְּׂטִים עַד־הַנִּלְגָל. In one or other form all the Verss. reproduce these words. The Pesh. differs only from M. T. in having ο before גַּלְגַּל. The Vulg. is precisely the same as the Heb. The LXX has ἀπὸ τῶν σχοίνων ἕως τοῦ Γαλγάλ. Jerome's note on the LXX and the other Greek Verss. runs:—"ubi LXX Schœnis: omnes ipsum Hebraicum SETTIM transtulerunt. . . Unde arbitror et LXX σχῖνον interpretatos esse, hoc est, *lentiscum*: sed paulatim librariorum errore factum esse ut σχοῖνοι, id est, funes, pro σχίνοις, id est, *lentiscis* legerentur." To this may be added that at Joel iii. 18, Targ., Pesh. and LXX render as here, and Jerome, who has *torrentem spinarum* in the Vulg., explains as here; Symmachus, he says, has *vallem spinarum*. The expansion which is found in the Targ.: "Nonne egregia facinora edita sunt in vestri gratiam a convalle Sittim usque ad domum Galgalæ?" introduces us to the consideration of the difficulty which has always been felt to inhere in this fragmentary clause. Jerome shows us that the Jews of his day felt it:—"Ita exponunt: ab eo tempore quo fornicatis estis in Madian usque ad tempus quo Saul apud Galgal est unctus in regem, repetite memoria quae mala operati estis, et quanta

bona vobis fecerim &c.” His own explanation is as little fitted to meet the requirements either of this verse or of the history:—“De Settim usque ad Galgal, totum exercitum Israel oculis lustrans, et mutans loca.” Ewald held that these words were a marginal note intended to mark the portion of the Pentateuch to which the Balaam episode belongs, but there is force in the objection against this that if we omit them from the text we lack a clause corresponding to **למען וגו'**, and it is also to be observed that the name of this Parashah is “Balak,” or (according to the B. bathra, 14 b., quoted in Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch, II. 304), “Balaam,” besides which the Balaam episode did not occur between Shittim and Gilgal. Yet it seems to me incredible that these words should depend on the so far distant **זכרנא**, and Maurer’s suggestion that **ומה-עשיתי** or **ואת אשר עשיתו** has fallen out before **מן הש' וגו'** is the best yet made. Of the alternatives **מה-יעץ** is to be preferred, to correspond with **מה-עץ**. Steiner’s view is essentially the same: he points out that Shittim was the last station of the Israelites in the land of Moab, and Gilgal the first in Canaan; he would, therefore, insert **עברך**, depending on **זכרנא**, and indicating God’s graciousness displayed all through the passage into the promised land. A moment’s attention is due to the Ar. of this verse compared with that of Joel iii. 18: in the Polgy. text of Micah **الجبال** is found, and it is properly translated *montium*; at Joel iii. 18 **الجبال**, which is as properly rendered *funium*; there can be no question that the diacritical point has been wrongly affixed in our passage and that in it, as in Joel, we should have **الجبال**.

The indefinite למען דעת has been variously rendered: the LXX ὅπως γνωσθῇ; the Targ. לְמַדַּע; the Pesh. "because he (i.e. Balaam) knew;" the Vulg. "ut cognosceres," which is mistakenly altered into "cognosceret" in Cod. Amiat., the Comm. agreeing with the Sixtine. It is very surprising to find Ryssel asserting that the reason why the LXX (followed by the Pesh.) have δικαιοσύνη for צדקות is that the plu. of δικ. is not Greek: "vielmehr ist der Grund einfach der, dass der plural von δικαιοσύνη ungriechisch wäre." To say nothing of the frequently occurring plurals of abstract nouns in Greek writers generally we have the plu. of this noun frequently in the Old Testament (*see* Judges v. 11, Ezek. iii. 20, xxxiii. 13, 1 Sam. xii. 7 A). The simple explanation is that they chose to mention the quality instead of naming the actions in which that quality is manifested. Jer. remarks that Symm. uses ἐλεημοσύνας: on the interchange of the two words there is an excellent note in Hatch, p. 49.

V. 6. No alteration.

The Targ. paraphrases the somewhat uncommon אֱלֹהֵי מְרוֹם by "The God whose glory (Shechinah) is in the high heavens." The LXX, very strangely and unsuitably, pointed אֱלֹהֵי, Θεοῦ μου ὑψίστου. The Pi. of קָרַם, here rendered καταλαμβάνω, is more often represented by προφθάνω, but in Ps. lxxix. 8, it is προκαταλαβέτωσαν. All the other Verss. clearly have the same reading though they treat it diversely, the Pesh. having the same word as the Heb., the Targ. פִּלַּח, and the Vulg. *offeram*. The next verb אָכַף takes a shade of meaning somewhat

removed from its usual one : in the Psalms it commonly signifies to be bowed down or humiliated. It is probably this which has caused the LXX, not quite sure how to turn it here, to use ἀντιλήψομαι, which brings it into connection with the foregoing ; they may also, as Ryssel is inclined to think, have wrongly derived the word from כָּף, and had in mind the suppliant's outstretched hand. The Vulg. "curvabo genu," and the Targ. אשתעבר come nearest the true sense of the word : the Pesh. ܐܡܝܢ is a rendering *ad sensum*. Jerome's LXX read εἰ ἀντιλ., beginning this clause like the following ones. The Pesh. and the Ar. bring out the second clause into greater independence by translating as though it opened with ܝܢ. Similarly the Pesh. marks the final clause more distinctly as an alternative one by prefixing ܐܝܢ : to ܐܝܢ it adds ܡܕܝܢܐ, probably to balance the descriptive בני שנה added to עג.

V. 7. No alteration.

It is not easy to decide what the LXX, closely followed by the Vulg., read for נחלי-שמן. B has χιμάρων πiónων, and A, possibly through a copyist's mistake, ἀρνών. If χιμ. is original it must be a translation of יעלי. But it has been suggested that the genuine word is χειμάρρων, from נחלי. To this it is objected that πiónος must in that case have followed and afterwards been altered into the plu. Yet it is more likely that the adjec. has undergone this change than that the LXX found or imagined any other word than נחלי. A stronger argument in favour of the present text of the LXX is that neither Jer. nor the Ar. show any trace of χιμ. But Aq. has χιμ. and

the active verb הִיחֹה. In both cases the forms without the interrogative particle are probably original: the assertions have been turned into questions for the sake of conformity with v. 7. The Pesh. is followed by the Ar. and the Vulg. in reading אֲנִי, but the M. T. is better. After the questions which have been put a direct answer by the prophet would have been more fitly introduced by אֲנִי, like the "*Ego respondebo tibi*" of Jerome's note. LXX ἀνγγέλη and Targ. אִיתְחֹה do not oblige us to read הִפֵּר: it is common enough for the indefinite 3rd pers. active to bear the sense of *on dit*: LXX and Targ. may have taken it thus, and in so elevated a passage the passive, "it was declared," is too jejune to allow of our believing it to be original. Aq. and Theod. have ἐρρέθη, but Symm. has εἶπε. The Pesh. runs the two first clauses into one, "Indicabo tibi homo quid prosit, quid requirat a te Dominus," feeling that a question concerning Jahweh's requirements would come in awkwardly after the declaration "Indicabo tibi." This has necessitated the omission of ו before מֶה and of כִּי־אֵם immediately after. The Vulg. agrees with it in part, "Indicabo . . . quid sit bonum, et quid D. quaerat * a te: utique &c." These changes are additional arguments against the 1st pers. of the verb, the use of which has occasioned them. It is to be observed, also, that the Pesh. gives to טוֹב here the sense "helpful, profitable," influenced by v. 7.

חֲסֵד וְאַהֲבָתָא חֲסֵד is paraphrased by the Targ. לְמַעַבְדֵּי דִין דְּקָשׁוּט וּלְמַרְחָם גְּמִילוֹת חֲסֵד and it seems

* So Cod. Amiat. and Comm.: probably original, the "requirat" of the Sixtine text was adopted because it seemed less anthropopathic.

to regard the next words as the consequence of these, **וְהוּ צִנִּיעַ לַהֲלֹכָא בְּדַחֲלַתָּא אֱלֹהֵךְ**, where, like the Pesh. “ad sequendum Deum tuum,” it avoids the bolder expression “walk *with* thy God.” The Hif. **הִצִּנֵּעַ** occurs only here and the Kal only at Prov. xi. 2: this will partly account for the varieties in the treatment of it. The Targ., as has just been shown, uses the passive partic. **צִנִּיעַ**, or, as Raschi and Kimchi (in Levy), **צִנּוּעַ**. The Pesh. follows the LXX *ἔτοιμον εἶναι*. “Verbum ESNE, quod LXX transtulerunt *paratum esse*, et nos diximus, *solicitem ambulare*; Theodotio significantius expressit, *καὶ ἀσφαλίζου τοῦ πορεύεσθαι μετὰ Ἐλωαίχ* . . . sive ut Quinta Editio transtulit: *καὶ φροντίζειν*.” Jer. *in loc.* Vollers, defending the *ἔτ. εἶναι* of LXX, finds fault with their rendering *ταπεινός* at Prov. xi. 2, and Schnurrer would make “Arrogantiam sequitur ignominia, sapientes vero sunt qui probe se exercent” the rendering of **בֹּא וְדֹן וַיִּבֹּא קִלְוֹן וְאֶת־צִנּוּעִים חֲכָמָה**. But the LXX, though somewhat paraphrastic, is better, *οὐ ἂν εἰσέλθῃ ὕβρις, ἐκεῖ καὶ ἀτιμία· στόμα δὲ ταπεινῶν μελετᾷ σοφίαν*. A and Ar. have “The Lord thy God.” See on iv. 5.

V. 9. For **וְתוֹשִׁיעָה לְיִרְאֵי שְׁמֶךָ יְרָאָה יְרֹשָׁתְךָ** read **וְתוֹשִׁיעָה לְיִרְאֵי שְׁמוֹ**.

The LXX, after the model of such passages as Isa. xliii. 7, *πάντας ὅσοι ἐπικέκληνται τῷ ὀνόματί μου* has *φωνή κ. τῇ π. ἐπικληθήσεται*. None of the other Verss. take the same view: these passages where the Niph. is used are not real analogies to ours, and *φωνή* cannot be treated like *ὄνομα*. The Targ. avoids anthropomorphic expressions: “Voce Prophetæ D. ad civitatem clamant.”

If וְתִשְׁוֶיָּהּ יִרְאֶה שָׁמַךְ is to stand it can only be by our agreeing with Ewald in taking יִרְאֶה as the inf., י being weakened into י: he admits (§ 173) that such a weakening is rare, and to me it seems that the ambiguity and the certainty of misunderstanding the sentence so formed makes the acceptance of it impossible. Ryssel says that the parallel שָׁמַךְ is a guarantee of the correctness of יִרְאֶה. But תִּשְׁ would require תִּרְאֶה! To turn to the Verss. The LXX has καὶ σώσει φοβουμένους τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ where φωνή is the subject to the verb, as it is in the Pesh., although the latter takes תִּשְׁ in a different sense, “vox D. super urbem doctrinam praedicat reverentibus nomen ejus.” The Targ. again varies from both these, but has the “fear” idea in common with them and uses the word מִלְפִּיָּא which is cognate to that in the Pesh., “Et doctores timent nomen.” The Vulg. agrees with the LXX in its interpretation of תִּשְׁ but differs from it, as well as from Targ. and Pesh., in having the suffix pron. of the sec. pers., like the M. T., “Et salus erit timentibus nomen tuum.” The simplest account of the whole is that the text originally ran וְתִשְׁוֶיָּהּ לִירְאֵי שָׁמַךְ and that the confusion originated in the loss of the ל. The suffix of the third pers. is supported by all except the Vulg.: שָׁמַךְ of the Targ. could only mean God’s name, and refers to the third pers. יְהוָה mentioned just before. As the text is thus not unnaturally accounted for, so also is a more Scriptural idea obtained than that of the M. T.: “to see God’s name” is scarcely Biblical; “to fear God’s name” is fully so; אֲנִי נִדְּבָרוּ יִרְאֵי יְהוָה, Mal. iii. 16. Nothing need be said respecting Keil’s attempt to retain

the M. T. by taking "Thy Name" as subject, "Thy Name sees wisdom" !

For שמע מטה ומי יעדה the Targ. has שמע מלכא ושלטונא ושאר עמא דארעא, where מלכא and שלט' are a double rendering of מטה, the rod being regarded as meaning the ruling powers, of whose sovereignty it is the symbol: ומי יעדה' ע' דאר' is from a corruption of ומי יעדה, possibly ומעדה. The Pesh. has "Audi O Tribus eum qui contestatur," as if from מי יעיד. The Vulg. has "Audite tribus, et quis approbabit illud": it is peculiar in having the plurals and in taking the ה as suffix. The verb implied in *approbabit* is probably the same as the Pesh. thought of: in the Comm. we have "Audite decem tribus Samariae, quae vobis Dom. contestatur: adhuc ignis &c.," where "quae v. D. contestatur" seems to be another way of putting the idea "Et quis approb. illud?" The LXX takes עוד, which in the M. T. and the remaining Verss. stands at the head of the next verse, as belonging to this, but it reads עיר, ἄκουε φυλή, καὶ τίς (A τί, a copyist's blunder) κοσμήσει πόλιν*; The sense thus obtained and that conveyed by the following sentences in the LXX do not justify us in forsaking the M. T. and the remaining Verss., either as to the division of the verses or as to the change to עיר. On the other hand we cannot follow the Pesh. or Vulg. The former, with Targ. and LXX, has made שמע sing. to agree with מטה: the Vulg., unable to see the propriety of one tribe being thus addressed, especially when its Heb. text had שמעו, has

* The Ar., by mistake, read πολύ.—*Ryssel*.

made מטה plu. They were all misled by their initial error, the taking מטה as a vocative; it is the object to the verb, and the explanation of the fem. suffix—מטה being a masc. noun—is that the noun is used in the figurative sense of punishment or calamity and that the reference to it in the suffix is quite general and indefinite: in such cases the fem. is common.

V. 10. No alteration.

ש cannot be taken otherwise than as the Aramaic form equivalent to ש, found also at 2 Sam. xiv. 19. The translation by "fire" in LXX, Pesh and Vulg., in no case produces a satisfactory meaning. The LXX makes the verse an ironical question in continuation of τίς κοσ. κ.τ.λ.; μὴ πῦρ καὶ οἶκος ἀνόμων* θησαυρίζων θησαυροὺς ἀνόμους† καὶ μετὰ ὑβρεως ἀδικίας‡. After its μὴ π., the LXX was compelled to insert καὶ: the θησαυρίζων is also put in to make sense. Roorda's conjecture that μέτρα should be read for μετὰ is borne out by Amos viii. 5, where אִפְה is rendered μέτρον: for רון they thought of ורן, which is rendered ὑβρις, Prov. xi. 2: עוֹמָה is translated ἀδικίας because the ἀδ. is the cause of the curse. The Ar. translates the Greek almost literally, and it is quite misleading on the part of

* A and Ar. ἀνόμων, either a transcriber's error or an alteration to suit the other plurals: Jer. agrees with B.

† A and Ar. ἀνομίας, a correction to accord with Heb.: Jer. supports B.

‡ A ἀδικία, a correction to produce a better sense: Jer. and Ar. agree with B.

the Polyg. to punctuate: "non ignis. At domus, &c." The Pesh. takes the entire verse to be the testimony mentioned in the foregoing one: "Adhuc ignem esse in domo scelerati, horrea iniquitatis, et mensuram parvam dolosam." The incongruousness of the "fire" idea comes out more glaringly here than in the LXX: before "house" it, with Vulg., supplies "in:" it feels the awkwardness of the asyndeton and therefore interpolates "and" before "treasures:" its "dolosam" is partly due to the influence of the LXX, the word זְעוּמָה not being a very common one: in v. 12, where LXX have ἀσεβείας, it uses the same word as here. The Targ. ingeniously escapes all difficulties by ending the question at רָשָׁע and making the rest a predicate: "Numquid adhuc extat domus impii? thesauri impietatis et mensurae iniquitatis adducunt maledictionem." The Vulg., "mensura minor irae plena," answers very well to זְעוּמָה seeing that זַעַם is several times rendered *irascor*.

V. 11. No alteration; but אִזְכָּה is another form of זִכָּה.

הָאִזְכָּה, as was to be expected, has been a source of perplexity. The LXX,* εἰ δικαιωθήσεται, regarded it as 3rd pers. sing. Kal and gave it a passive turn, as it does with so many active verbs. The Targ., according to its manner, uses the 3rd pers. plu. Peal. The Pesh. unites the characteristics of these two and has the third pers.

* A and Ar. καὶ εἰ κ.τ.λ., a correction to put more force into the question.

plu. passive, employing [יבנ] instead of the simple interrogative. The Vulg. has the 1st pers. sing., "justificabo." Ewald regards יִנִּי as similar to the שֵׁן of v. 10, a sharpening of the *yi* sound, יִנִּי for יִי, introduced because of the tendency of *y* and *i* to flow into each other. Roorda would read יִנִּי or יִנִּי, making the pron. refer to Jerusalem, which is represented by this suffix in the next verse. And Cheyne, also referring to Jerusalem, thinks יִנִּי possible. The choice really seems to lie between Jerome's Hiph., which represents the Divine Being as speaking in the first person*, and Ewald's suggestion. The former of these does nothing to explain the other renderings, and יִנִּי would readily, whether correctly or not, be pointed in the manner which this implies: the Hiph. of יִנִּי is not used elsewhere, to which may be added, with reference to Roorda, that where the Pi. occurs it is in a different sense from the one required here: for this meaning we should rather expect יִנִּי: and, as Roorda perceived, we should look for the object after the Hiph. The Vulg. itself felt the force of this last consideration, as is plain from its leaving ב untranslating both times: "Numquid justificabo stateram impiam, et sacelli pondera dolosa?" On the whole Ewald's explanation best recommends itself.

* Jennings and Lowe, *Expositor*, Dec. 1885, p. 436, refer with approval to the R. V., "Shall I be pure with wicked balances, &c.?" which would imply the same questioner as in verses 6 and 7. After this questioner has been answered in the eighth verse, and the fresh subject-matter been introduced in v. 9, the recurrence of the same enquirer would seem out of place.

For ἐν ζυγῷ ἄνομος, καὶ ἐν μαρσίππῳ στάθμια δόλου Ryssel is inclined to believe that the LXX originally had ἐν ζ. ἀνομίας, κ. ἐν μ. σταθμίων δ., the ἀνομίας being afterwards altered into ἄνομος to get a definite subject, and the genitive στ. being consequently turned into a nominative. This would admirably restore the balance of the clauses which is lost in our present text. The corruption, however, is of old standing: Jer. and Ar. show no trace of the better reading. The Targ. explains אבני מרמה by מתקלין רברבין ודעדקין. The Pesh. has one of its many Greek words, ἄνομος.

V. 12. No alteration.

אשר עשירה מלאו חמס. LXX ἐξ ὧν τὸν πλοῦτον αὐτῶν ἀσεβείας ἔπλησαν. Jer. and Ar. read ἐξ ὧν τ.π. (τῆς?) ἀσεβείας αὐτῶν ἐπ. Tischendorf's note is, "ed. rom. ἔπλησαν; et in fine αὐτῶν." These were attempts to improve the text; the plu. suffix cannot have been read with חמס. Taking the LXX then as given above we see that אשר was referred to the weights &c., of v. 11: the ה, referring to a subject not yet named, seemed out of place, and so led the translators to think of עשרם instead of עשירה: the verb was pointed as Piel. The Targ., with the other Verss., read the verb as Kal: "The treasures of whose rich men are filled with violence."* For חמס the Pesh. has ܠܢܐ, its word for זעומה in v. 10: elsewhere its treatment of חמס is by no means uniform; we have ܠܢܐ, ܠܢܐ and ܠܢܐ, but after the use of ܠܢܐ

* So Ryssel correctly as against the Polyg.: "Cujus divites replent thesauros suos rapina."

for 'ע in v. 10 it is only the influence of the LXX, *εἰσεβέλας*, which can account for the unduly mild word here. For רמיה LXX read רמה: the other Verss. rightly follow M.T., as sense and parallelism demand.

V. 13. No alteration.

Baer and Delitzsch's note runs:—"החלתי sine Iod tertiae radicalis in Soncin. sicut in E 3. In E 2. החליתי scriptum erat, sed Iod expunctum." The Targ. regards the word as the first pers. sing. Hiph. of חלה. We find in Jerome's translation of the LXX proof that some MSS. of this Vers. also took it thus, "Et ego cruciavi te perditione propter peccata tua," though curiously enough he comments on this in a manner which implies our present LXX text, and does not appear to note the difference: "Et ego incipiam te percutere perditione p.p. tua." It will be noticed that the former of these renderings leaves out הכותך. The Pesh. and Vulg. agree with the LXX of our common text, *καὶ ἐγὼ ἄρξομαι τοῦ πατάξαι σε*, a rendering which is partly due to the fact that the suffix pronoun seems wanted with הח', and partly to the influence of such passages as Deut. ii. 25, אָחַל תִּי; 31, הִחַלְתִּי תִי. But the suffix with the first verb is not absolutely necessary: at Hosea vii. 5 we have יום מלכנו שרים החלו שרים חמת מיין which is almost exactly similar, where, too, the Verss. (including Targ.) wrongly translate with the LXX ἤρξαντο. And notwithstanding such passages as Deut. ii. 25, it seems much more in accordance with the vigour of this prophecy to find here "I have made thee sick" rather than "I have begun" or "I

will begin." The LXX, Targ. and Pesh. make השם equivalent to a finite verb parallel to 'הח: the Vulg. endeavours to approach nearer to the M. T. by making it subordinate to 'הח: "et ego ergo coepi percutere te perditione propter peccata tua." B commences the second half of the verse with ἀφανιῶ: A and Ar. (which Pesh. agrees with) καὶ ἀφ. The καὶ is probably an insertion made for the purpose of bringing out the grammatical independence of the second declaration. Ar. agrees with B's ἐν ταῖς ἀμαρτίαις as against the ἐπὶ of A.

Baer and Delitzsch's note on the last word of the verse is, "חטאתך sine Vav et Jod plurali in Soncin. Complut. et plerisque codd. F adnotat לית חסר. Masora parva ms. חסר דחסר: B, חטאתך לית כתיב כן."

V. 14. No alteration.

The Pesh. did not see the force of אתה: the Ar. also neglects the σὺ of the LXX, but does not copy the ο with which the Pesh., as in so many other places, begins the clause.

ישחך has given much trouble. In the leading uncials of the LXX we find συσκοτάσει or σκοτάσει, as also in Theod. Jer. appears to have been unacquainted with this, for he gives, without remark, "et ejiciam te," and many codices of the LXX* have καὶ ἐξώσω σε, as if from וְאַפְסֶחָךְ. Aq. has καταφύτεύσω and Symm. διαφθερεῖ. The Targ. renders ויהי לך למרע †במעך ישחך בקרבך by

* "(xii, marg. καὶ σκοτάσει) 23, 40, 68, 87, 97, 133, (228 marg. ut Ed.) 233, 240, 310, 311."—*Holmes and Parsons*.

† x adds וּמַחֵא, a mistaken repetition from v. 13.

the Pesh., with the same meaning, has "dysentery:" both these may come from **יִשָּׁח**. The Vulg. "humiliatio tua" is evidently a translation of a noun derived from **יִשָּׁח**. There can be no hesitation in rejecting the LXX "it shall be dark," which implies a transposition of the letters **ש** and **ח**: the parallelism demands a word which in some way shall refer to emptiness. **כַּחַשׁ**, Cheyne's suggestion, would explain all the Verss. save the Vulg. and would satisfy the requirements of the context. Yet one hesitates to accept it, because it involves the rejection of a difficult word, *ἀπ. λεγ.*, which accounts for the Verss. and might well bear the meaning required. And there is reason for Hitzig's belief that Simonis is right in deriving **יִשָּׁח** from **وحش**: the transposition required is exemplified in many other cases, and the sense which **وحش** bears, especially in Conj. IV., is quite satisfactory. This is one of the passages where the LXX, *ἐν σοὶ*, neglect the force of **בְּקִרְבֶּךָ**: Aq. and Symm. are more careful, the former having *ἐν ἐγκάτῳ σου*, the latter *εἰς τὰ ἐντός σου*. Those MSS. of the LXX which read *καὶ ἐκνεύσει** imply the Heb. **וַתִּסַּג** or **וַתִּסַּג** in place of **וַתִּסַּג**. Jer. † read *καταλήψῃ*, which he rendered *apprehendes*, the word used in the Vulg.: these, with the Targ. and Aq. (*καταλήψῃ*), are renderings either of **תִּשֵּׁי** or of the M. T. taken in the sense common to **תִּשֵּׁי**. Symm. has *ἐξεις*, Theod. *ἀνα-*

* At Judges iv. 18 A has *ἐκνευσον* for **סורה**, which might almost lead us to suspect a confusion of **ג** and **ר** here.

† So also 23, 40, 68, 87, 97, 130, (228 marg. ut. Ed.) 233, 240, 310, 311, Cyrill. Alex.

ψύξεις. The M. T. accords well with the context and should not be altered. Though the words used in Targ. and Pesh. are not identical the Polyg. translators have *assequeris* for both: *bona* also is wrongly added after the verb in the rendering of the Pesh. None of the other Verss. agree with the distinction which the LXX makes by its διασωθῆς and διασωθῶσιν: from these Verss. it is also impossible to gather that there was any difference in their texts corresponding to the תַּפְּלִיט and תַּפְּלִיט of the M. T.: but this difference should be maintained; Hitzig points out that the Hiph. means "to bring into a position of safety," and the Pi. "to save alive," and a better sense is thus made of the passage than that which results if both words are read alike. The Pesh. מַצֵּץ is preferable to the Vulg. *quos*, which came in under the influence of the LXX. The LXX alone has avoided ascribing the calamity to God, εἰς ρομφαίαν παραδοθήσονται.

V. 15. No alteration.

תִּדְרֹךְ is here rendered πιέσεις. The verbs more frequently used for this process are πατέω and τρυγάω, specially the former. Our translation may be due to a man who was familiar with the pressing rather than the treading of olives. The Targ. has interpolated its usual word for treading before תִּירוֹשׁ, and before זֵית has employed תִּבְרֹךְ, *executies*. For תִּירוֹשׁ it has עֲנִבִין, thinking it more suitable that the grapes should be trodden than that the must should be. Jerome's LXX is a literal rendering of the M. T., "Et uvam (*uvam* in the comments) et non bibes vinum." But this is certainly an alteration

occasioned by the Heb. The mass of MSS. have καὶ οἶνον καὶ οὐ μὴ πίνητε: the Pesh., somewhat closely following this, has "et vinum exprimes et non bibes:" the Ar., more briefly still, "nec bibetis vinum." The origin of this variation is to be found in the LXX having read תשתה־יין for תשתין.

V. 16. For עמי read עמים: possibly for וישתמר read וישמר.

וישתמר עמי. Of this there are two renderings in the LXX; the first, καὶ ἀφανισθήσεται νόμιμα * λαοῦ μου, attached to v. 15; the second, καὶ ἐφύλαξας τὰ δικαιώματα Ζαμβρὶ. Jerome's note implies that the latter is an alternative and improved rendering introduced by himself or others whom he knew, for the express purpose of coming nearer to the Heb.: "*Et dissipabuntur legitima populi mei: pro quo nos posuimus propter sermonis consequentiam et custodisti praecepta Amri licet et in Hebraeo scriptum sit et custodita sunt praecepta Amri si enim scriptum esset in Hebraeo ΑΜΜΙ, recte LXX translissent, populi mei: nunc vero quum scriptum sit ΑΜΡΙ et RES litera addita, non populi nomem, sed patrem Achab sonat.*" To this it is only necessary to add that עמי may have been read through the influence of the עמי at the end of this verse, where עמי חרפת is not very unlike in form to עמי חקות, and that as a verb they most likely

* نظر, by which the Ar. renders this, would be more exactly represented by "cogitatio" than by the "judicium" of the Polyg., which is too ambiguous.

thought of וישתוממו, השם in v. 13 being rendered ἀφανισῶ. Turning now to the alternative LXX we find, according to Jer., that the 2nd pers. sing. active ἐφύλαξας has been deliberately used for the sake of conformity with the verbs in the 2nd pers. which have preceded and are to follow, whereas the Heb. text had the 3rd pers. plu. passive. This would imply that we must read the Niph. וישמר or else that we must regard the וישתמר, the indef. 3rd pers. sing. which so frequently is used where we employ a passive, as the original, for which וישמר had been substituted in Jerome's day to make the meaning indisputable. On the whole the latter is perhaps the better explanation, because it is difficult to see how the Massoretes could have been led to introduce so much harder a reading into the text: their reading must have been well supported by tradition. Ewald, § 124, 2, points out that although rarely, and chiefly in late writings, the Hithp. is used passively. The other Verss. do not help us here: Pesh. agrees with LXX ἐφύλ., and Targ. has 2nd pers. plu. active, which may be occasioned by the עברתוך which comes immediately after. The ועל די of Targ. compared with , ׀ of Pesh. again indicates the close connection between these Verss. Jer.,* with the Ar., had Ἀμρί instead of our Ζαμβρί: there is no consistency in the LXX treatment of עמר, as the following list shows:—

* The above cited note shows this and is decisive against the Ombri of Cod. Amiat., which no doubt was a later correction.

1 Kings xvi. 16, 21, 25, 30 B has 'Αμβρί, A has Ζαμβρί, and the latter in v. 16 has the same for זמרי.

2 Kings viii. 26 B and A have 'Αμβρί.

1 Chron. vii. 8 „ „ 'Αμαρία.

„ ix. 4 „ „ 'Αμρί.

„ xxviii. 18 B has 'Αμβρί, A 'Αμαρί.

„ viii. 36 ימרה in B is Ζαμβρί and in A Ζαμρί.

On the whole it may perhaps be said that the Z is more favoured by A than by B, the example last given being exceptional in that the Heb. word is not the same. To correspond with בית אהאר the Targ. have put בית before עמרי: in place of “all the works” it has put the verb, “ye have done the works”: its translator has rightly rendered עוברי by “opera,” whereas the cognate word in the Pesh. is too strongly given by “facinora.” Jerome’s note quoted above entitles us to believe that his departure from M. T. and all the other Verss. in “ambulasti” is only “propter sermonis consequentiam.”

Ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς αὐτῶν of B for במעצותם is probably a free rendering in harmony with the verb “to walk”; ἐν ταῖς βουλαῖς αὐ. of A and Jer. is a correction according to the Heb. The Targ. “laws” and Pesh. “views” come directly from the Heb., and the latter has had some influence on the Ar. روائهم. Having used ب in place of the simple و at the beginning of the verse, the Pesh. is now compelled to translate למען as if it were לכן: this Vers. has also altered the suffix of אתך into the 3rd pers. for the sake of conformity with the ה in ישביה; quite unnecessarily, the people being directly addressed in the first

instance and the city thought of in the second. For παραδῶ σε, A, by reduplication, has παραδώσω σε, and for *darem te* Cod. Amiat., by a similar mistake, has *darent*. The Targ. here avoids ascribing the calamity to God, precisely as the LXX did in v. 15, using for תתי the perfectly general and impersonal לממסר. The לאשתממו by which this version in several passages renders לשרקה is singularly inexact; nowhere does this inexactness come out so strikingly as at Jer. xix. 8, where שמה and שרקה are respectively rendered as here by צרו and אשתממו, but when the verbs ישרק and ישם follow, fresh words, יכלי ויניד, have to be found. It is next to impossible that the Ar. third pers. plu. for λήψετε can be correct; the diacritical point is wrongly placed. For חרפת the LXX and the Targ. use plurals to bring into view the various items of reproach. Whether we believe, with several critics, that the mark of abbreviation has been lost sight of, or hold that the ם of עמים has been omitted through confusion with the ת* that follows, there cannot be much doubt that the plu. is here intended. It has indeed been said that the thought required by the context is, "the reproach which my people brings on me." But if this were so how could *they* be said to bear it? It would be *He* who bore it. And the threatening, "Ye shall bear the reproach of peoples," is quite in harmony with the tenor of the verse.

* Is it by accident that at 2 Sam. xxii. 44, and Ps. cxliv. 2, two of the three passages where the Massora misses ם, the next word begins with ת? At all events we know that these letters were very liable to be mistaken for each other.

CHAPTER VII.

V. 1. No alteration.

The noun אָסַף occurs at Isa. xxxii. 10, xxxiii. 4, in both instances in the sing. number. The deviation of the LXX from our M. T., *συνάγων* for אָסַף, does not carry much weight seeing that the Greek translators have failed to understand the word in both the verses of Isaiah, for אָסַף בְּלִי יְבוֹא having οὐκέτι μὴ ἔλθῃ, as though this were an example of the well-known idiomatic use of אָסַף with another verb, and for אָסַף הַחֲסִיל, εἰάν τις συναγάγῃ ἀκρίδας, turning the noun into the infin. of the verb. But the Pesh., which proceeds independently of the LXX, as well as the Vulg. which is not independent, read the sing. The combined testimony of the LXX and the Pesh. is not lightly to be set aside, yet one can hardly doubt that the plu. is original and was chosen for the sake of parallelism with עָלְלַת, such a use of the plu. being justified either on Hitzig's ground that a number of days would be occupied in the fruit-gathering, or, as Keil prefers, because the saying applies to all such gatherings. The entire clause אֵלֵלִי לִי כִי הֵייתִי כְאֶסְפִּיקֶיךָ כְּעָלְלַת בְּצִיר is rendered Οἶμοι ὅτι ἐγενήθην (Α ἐγενόμην) ὡς συνάγων καλάμην ἐν ἀμητῷ καὶ ὡς ἐπιφυλλίδα ἐν τρυγητῷ; this turn being given to the expression because the LXX understood

it as the personal plaint of the prophet, an idea which the Targ. brings out with still greater clearness by its rubric, **אמר נביא**. Ryssel's explanation of *καλάμην* is founded on the fact that at Isa. xvii. 6 **עללת** is rendered *καλάμη*: he thinks that it was so rendered here, the **כ** being passed over as in the Vulg.*, and that the better translation *ἐπιφυλλ.* being afterwards substituted the *κ.* found its present place as though it were for **קין**. There is much to commend this view; the alternative would be that the LXX wished to bring into prominence the thought of fruitless endeavour under the figure of a man gathering straw instead of grain, and accordingly read **קש** for **קין**. The LXX and the Pesh. make the second member of the comparison more distinct by prefixing "and."

אין אשכול לאכול בכורה אותה נפשי. The majority of our MSS. of the LXX, with which the Ar. agrees, read *οὐχ ὑπάρχοντος βότρυνος τοῦ φαγεῖν τὰ πρωτόγονα. οἱμοι ψυχῃ, κ.τ.λ.* A few, however, have *οὐχ ὑπ. β. τ. φ. τὰ π. ἐπεποθήσεν ἡ ψυχὴ μου*, and Jer., who renders "primitiva, quae passa est anima mea. Vae mihi anima &c," must have had a codex containing this text before him, the *ἐπεπονθήσεν* in it being a misspelling of *ἐπεποθ.* and *ἃ*, which in the other codices of this class may have been lost after *πρωτόγονα*, being possibly, though not necessarily, found. No doubt these codices have here a correction after the Heb., which was first placed in the margin and afterwards in the text, in Jerome's exemplar without displacing

* "Sicut qui colligit in autumnno racemos vindemiae:" the two clauses are run together, and **קין** regarded as an adverb of time.

the older rendering. With reference to that older rendering it need only be said that even in the Greek τὰ πρῶτ., as object to φάγ. does not come in well after βότρυος; that the other Verss. all support the M. T.; and that אותה has been confounded with אויה (Ps. cxx. 5) or with אוי.

The Targ. contains two renderings of the first half of this verse, the one being an interpretation derived from v. 2 and the other what was deemed a literal translation. The first runs לי ארי הויתי כמספ טביא בעדן דאברו חסידיא מן ארעא. The second הא כסיופי קיטא כעוללן בתר, where בתר makes the idea of unsatisfactoriness more emphatic, and סיופי is derived from סוף. The second half of the verse is interpreted rather than translated: "Non est vir qui habeat opera bona, bonos (*tamen*) appetit anima mea."

V. 2. No alteration,

The MSS. vary between εὐσεβῆς of B and εὐλαβῆς of A and Ar. as the rendering of חסיד. But there are also traces of a totally different word, possibly ἀναστρέψας, having been used. Holmes and Parsons end their note with the words, "revertens a terra.—Origen ii. 357." Origen ii. p. 357 (De La Rue's Edition), in the 23rd Homily on Numbers, runs as follows: "Sed et illa humanum genus lamentantis Dei vox est qua dicitur per prophetam. *Heu me, quoniam factus sum sicut qui congregat stipulam in messe et sicut racemus in vindemia, quia non est spica nec botrus ad edenda primogenita. Hei mihi anima quoniam periit revertens a terra, et qui corrigat in hominibus*

non est. Domini sunt istae voces, genus humanum lugentis.” In the fifth chapter of the first Homily on Ezekiel Origen quotes the same verse: “*Heu mihi, anima mea, quia periit revertens a terra, et qui corrigat inter homines non est.*”^{*} It is further to be noted that Jer. followed Origen. Martinianay’s Edition of the Comm. gives *revertens* both in the text and in the comments: Migne and Vallarsius both give *reverens* in the text and *revertens* in the comments: the Rev. G. M. Youngman informs me that in the only MS. of Jerome’s Commentaries which he finds in the British Museum *revertens* appears twice.* For חסיד there must have been a variant הסיר: the very fact that it is not easy to understand how this could be rendered by such a word as ἀναστρέψας will help to account for the almost total disappearance of the latter. Οἱμοι ψ. of v. 1 compelled the LXX to begin this verse with ὅτι.

The Targ. אברו חסידיא is an instructive illustration of the readiness with which they turned the indefinite sing. into the plu. Κατορθῶν is the rendering of ישר as at Prov. ii. 7, xiv. 11. The לדמים is a sufficient token of the mistakenness of the LXX in reading יריבו for יארבי:

* I owe both these references to Origen’s Homilies to my friend, the Rev. Ronald Bayne, who most kindly looked up the first of them at my request, and himself discovered the second.

† Mr. Youngman’s note runs thus: “Brit. Mus. Reg. 4 C xi. Comm. S. Hier. in Dan. et Proph. Min. Saec. xii.,—

Tristis est anima usque ad mortem periit *revertens* de terra vel antiχρo interficiente scōs

Et iterum. Ve mihi anima periit *revertens* a terra et qui corrigat inter homines non est.”

the other Verss. read as M. T. "In sanguine" of the Vulg. is so peculiar that we should alter it were there any authority for doing so: in other passages the dative or a preposition and accusative go with *insidior*. The Pesh. neglects to mention the blood: "omnes struent insidias." It is somewhat remarkable that the Pesh. fails to reproduce the plu. דמים in many passages; see Isa. ix. 4, Ezek. xxii. 2, Micah iii. 10, Zech. ix. 7, Ps. v. 7, Prov. i. 18.

אִישׁ אֶת־אֲחִיהוּ יְצֹדוּ חָרָם. LXX ἕκαστος τὸν πλησίον αὐτοῦ ἐκθλίβουσιν ἐκθλιβῆ. For יצודו they read יצרו, which is a better parallel to their יריבו, but not so good a one to the true reading יארבו: the other Verss. correctly agree with M. T. In common with the other Verss. the LXX has understood חָרָם in the same way as at Mal. iii. 24, where וְהִכִּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ חָרָם is rendered καὶ πατάξω τὴν γῆν ἄρδην. Thus taken, it corresponds well with לדמים, and if it had been intended in the sense found at Ezek. xxvi. 5 (σαγηνῶν), xxxii. 3 (ἀγκίστρω) we should have looked for the ב instrumenti of Hab. i. 15, יגרוהו בחרמו. Aq. and Symm. have θηρεύουσιν ἀναθέματι. τὸν πλησίον is a softening of the very severe "they hunt every man his brother," and the Targ., which has slightly enlarged the foregoing clause, "omnes parant insidias sanguinis justi effendendi causa," softens this clause, though not in the same way as LXX, "unusquisque fratrem suum ad exterminium produnt." For מִסְרִין, the reading of b and r, a has מִצְרִין, which cannot be anything but an alteration occasioned by the Heb.

V. 3. For **לְהִיטִיב** read **הִיטִיבו**.

עַל־הָרַע כָּפִים לְהִיטִיב. Few expressions in the book are treated more diversely than this. The LXX regarded **הָרַע** as noun and article, ἐπὶ τὸ κακὸν τὰς χεῖρας αὐτῶν ἐτοιμάζουσιν. Probably its verb was **הִיטִיבו**: it is true that ἐτοιμ. is most frequently a translation of **כֹּון** or one of its conjugations, but it might well stand for **הִיטִיב** here, and the latter verb is so strongly witnessed to by the remaining Verss. that we cannot set it aside. There is no need to suppose that the suffix pron. was read, although all the Verss. agree in employing it. The Vulg. "Malum manuum suarum dicunt bonum" implies the same verb, **הִיטִיבו**, but seems to rest on the grammatical solecism of treating **רַע** as in the construct state governing **כָּפִ**: if it had been in that relation the article would have stood before the latter word. The Targ. **מְבַאשִׁין בִּידֵיהֶון וְלֹא** **עַל־הָרַע כָּפִים וְלֹא** **מוֹטִיבִין** **הִיטִיבו**, and the Pesh. betrays the influence both of the LXX and the Targ.: "Their hands are good at doing evil, and they do not good." Our choice of text is thus threefold. We may adhere to the M. T. and understand it according to the rule in Gesen. § 132, 3, Rem. 1, "For doing evil," or, "For evil, both hands are ready to do it eagerly." In this case **הָרַע** might be either the Hiph. infin. of **רָעַע**, or the noun **רַע** with the article. Against this it is to be noted that the other Verss. show no trace of the **ל** which is thus retained, and further, that the saying is so elliptical as to arouse strong suspicion of its genuineness. We may follow Targ. and Pesh., which have **לֹא** or **וְלֹא** in place of **ל** and the finite verb like the

LXX. A very good sense is thus obtained, but one doubts whether the contrast would not have been so put as to have the same form, **על־הטוב**, in the second member as in the first; **לא היטבו** as the contrast to **על־הרע כפ'** is not satisfactory. We may follow the LXX, which produces a quite acceptable sense and involves very slight alteration of the text. Moreover, although the Vulg. *interprets* the verb differently, taking it declaratively, it agrees with the LXX in the verb and in the omission of **ל**. When we remember that the vowel letter **ו** need not have been written it seems quite possible that the word might be mistaken for inf. const. and **ל** inserted to win a better sense. Without insisting on the binding necessity of this particular correction it may be looked upon as the likeliest, and it is at all events most probable that the M. T. is corrupt.

בשלום **השר שאל** * והשפט בשלום. The brachyology has proved troublesome. A literal translation is found in the Vulg.: "princeps postulat, et judex in reddendo est," and Jer. explains the last words: "sic alium judicans, quomodo ipse ab alio judicatur, ut praestent sceleribus suis mutuum favorem, et in alterius crimine se defendant." The Targ. read and understood the words in the same way: "princeps postulat, et judex dicit. Fac pro me, ut retribuam tibi." The Pesh. agrees with the Targ. in

* Baer and Delitzsch's note is: "**שאל** defective in codd. et edd. veteribus sicut omnibus omnino locis."

† Either the **דשלום** of *b* or the **ואשלום** of *a* is more likely to be original than the **הא אישלום** of *r*.

supplyng אמר in the second half: "praefectus postulat dicens* ; Affert : et iudex dicit, Da munus." The three Verss. just referred to are equally unanimous in supporting the M. T. of the next clause, the only variations being that Pesh. and Vulg. rightly keep the sing., "desiderium," whereas the Targ., *more suo*, prefers the plu., and that the Targ. (see below) detaches הוא from this clause. But the brevity of the clause which we have considered above was a stumbling-block to the LXX and it has therefore altered both language and arrangement. For הוא השר ש' והשפט בש' והגדול דבר חות נפשו הוא *ὁ ἀρχὼν αἰτεῖ, καὶ ὁ κριτὴς εἰρηνικοὺς λόγους ἐλάλησε, καταθύμιον ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ ἐστίν.* For בַּשָּׁלוֹם, בַּשָּׁלוֹם or לְשָׁלוֹם (as at Gen. xxxvii. 4 †) has been read, and הגדול being omitted דבר has been taken as 3rd pers. sing. Pi. The crux has clearly been בשלום, and the LXX has been unable to see that "the prince asks (for gifts) and the judge (judges) for a recompense" may fairly be got from the words as they stand. Their own rendering cannot harmonize with the context, seeing that "peaceful words," unless a crafty purpose were in some way indicated, are no part of the evil conduct here ascribed to the authorities. And if it were replied that the allusion is contained in καταθ. κ.τ.λ. it is indisputable that such an allusion does not lie on the surface. Jer. felt the difficulty of the words

* So the Polyg. and Ryssel, regarding the ש' as introducing the word quoted. But no such ש' precedes שָׁלוֹם, and the better sense would be: "the prince asks for gold, &c."

† LXX, λαλεῖν αὐτῷ οὐδὲν εἰρηνικόν.

καταθ. κ.τ.λ. and hardly succeeded in surmounting it when he explained: "Accipit enim munera, desiderium animae suae." Another objection to the LXX is that the partic. **הוא** corresponds better to the **שאל** at the opening. **הוא**, according to Ewald, § 311, 1, *b*, is the separate pron. employed to give emphasis to the suffix in **נפשו**. But Driver's view of it as the pronoun which implies the copula is better, § 198. There is absolutely nothing to recommend the procedure in the Targ. where **הוּי** is read for it, and a sentence made out of this and the next words, **וּי עליהן על דקלקלונה**.

Both as to the word itself and as to the connection the Verss. vary widely in their treatment of **ויעבתה**. The Vulg., "et conturbaverunt eam", follows M. T. both in words* and in division. Jerome's explanation of "Eam", "vel urbem, vel veritatem, sive terram de qua supra dicitur, *periit sanctus de terra*", sufficiently shows that *eum* of Cod. Amiat. is a scribe's error. The Targ., in the reading quoted above, divides as the M. T. does, but is a translation of **תעב**. The LXX *καὶ ἐξελοῦμαι τὰ ἀγαθὰ αὐτῶν* would require as its original **וואעות טובם**†, taking **טובם** from the next verse and treating the sing. as a plu. in the same way as it often does with **רע** and **טוב**. The first pers. sing., however, can only be looked on as a conscious correction made in order to harmonize with the following part of the translation. The Pesh. here again agrees with the Targ. in part and the LXX for the rest,

* *Conturbo* does not appear to be used for **עית**, and it is therefore permissible to assume that it is the rendering of **עבת**.

† Or possibly, as Schleusner thinks, **וואעבר**.

reading תַּעֲב and the 3rd pers. plu. of the verb with the former but making טוֹבם the object of the verb with the latter. The Ar. here forsakes the LXX for the Pesh., at all events so far as the *meaning* of the verb is concerned, although it keeps the first pers. sing. Its word is אֲרַדְל: at Micah iii. 9, Ps. cxix. 163, the Heb. is תַּעֲב, the LXX βδελύσσω, the Pesh. and Ar. as here; at Ps. cvi. 40, Heb., LXX and Pesh. as in the two places just quoted, but the Ar. forsakes them. So far as the word עֲבַת is concerned there can be but little hesitation in adhering to it. It is ἀπ. λεγ. and would be more likely to be altered into a familiar word than *vice versâ*: the Verss. vary so from each other as to excite the suspicion that they had something unfamiliar before them: the sense it yields falls in with the sentiment of the passage as a whole; "The great man utters his own wish and they", the judges and other officials, "twist it" i. e. the cause that is in hand.* And as to the division of the words some discredit is thrown on the LXX and Pesh. by the violent procedure to which it has driven the former, compelling it to alter the pers. and num. of the verb, as well as by the compulsory omission in both these Verss. of the ה in ויעֲבֹתוּהָ, which wants accounting for in some way and, grammatically, would be out of place before טוֹבם. Other reasons will appear for rejecting this arrangement when we turn to v. 4. The rendering of the last part of the verse by Symm. deserves to be mentioned if only for its singularity:

* This is preferable to Hitzig's interpretation, according to which the three classes mentioned in this verse "bind together" their diverse interests into one common interest and follow it.

καὶ ὁ μέγας λαλεῖ τὴν ἐπιθυμίαν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοῦ, καὶ κατὰ τὰς δασεῖς ἢ δασύτης αὐτοῦ.

V. 4. Probably כַּמְסוּכָה for כְּמִסְכָּה and מִצְפִּיךְ for מִצְפִּי.

יֵשׁר כְּחֶדֶק יֵשׁר מִמְסוּכָה. Connecting this, as has already been mentioned, with the final word of v. 3, the LXX runs καὶ ἐξ. τὰ αγ. αὐτ. ὡς σῆς ἐκτρώγων καὶ βαδίζων ἐπὶ κανόνος. For כְּחֶדֶק no doubt they read כְּחֶק (Ryssel), rendering it by σῆς and adding ἐκτρ.; they then supplied καὶ, rendered יֵשׁר as a verb and possibly read בַּמְשׁוּרָה: to this must be added that the next two words of the Heb. text were joined to this clause and treated as adv. accus., ἐν ἡμέρᾳ σκοπιᾶς σου.* The Pesh. partially agrees with this: "Denique abominati sunt probitatem suam tanquam pannum tineâ corrosum." This is from כְּחֶק יֵשׁר בַּמְסוּכָה or perhaps 'כח' יֵשׁר בַּמ'. Both these translations are so forced and unnatural that we are compelled to decide against them: whether it is the speaker or the moth, what meaning, at all suitable to the context, can be assigned to β. ἐπι κ.? And how, in any such sense as is here wanted, can they abhor their own good, "tanquam pannum &c."?

The Targ. has: "The good man amongst them, it is as hard to get out of his hands as from a thorn, and he who is upright amongst them is more hurtful than the

* The Ar. closely renders the LXX, except that it mistook the last word for σκοτίας. The Polyg. ought to have rendered the Ar. as it has done the LXX, not "tineam devorantem," but "tinea devorans." On the σου see below.

enclosure of a destructive hedge.”* This is plainly founded on the M. T. The Vulg. does not greatly differ from it: “Qui optimus in eis est, quasi paliurus, et qui rectus, quasi spina de sepe.” On the *et* no remark need be made. For the rest it is almost certain that the ם was taken partitively and the *quasi* supplied as demanded by the sense. But this *quasi* indicates a true perception of the requirements of the passage: ם would be very harsh in this place seeing that no adjective such as קשה has occurred in the first comparison: and out of כ, if it was original, the ם of M. T. and the ב of LXX and Pesh. would readily come. Symm. has ὁ ἀγαθος αὐτῶν ὡς ἄκανθα, ὁ ὀρθὸς ὡς ἐξ ἐμφραγμοῦ. It is far from unlikely that the כ is original.

יום מצפין פקדתך באה. The text of the LXX must be considered before we can discuss its rendering. As it now stands we have ἐν ἡμέρᾳ σκοπιᾶς. Οὐαὶ αἱ ἐκδικήσεις σου ἤκασιν in B, but A, Ar. and Jer. repeat the οὐαὶ. Comparison of this with the M. T. and the other Verss. throws no light on the οὐαὶ, and there can be no doubt that Roorda is right when he restores as the original LXX σκοπιᾶς σου αἱ ἐκ. κ.τ.λ. The σ of σου has been confounded with the final letter of the preceding word, οὐαὶ has thus been formed and the αἱ before ἐκ. restored: in A, Ar. and Jer. the process has been carried a step further and οὐαὶ repeated. In joining ἐν ἡμ. θκ. σου to the foregoing clause the LXX were probably influenced

* The Polyg. translates the Targ. very badly here, and is especially in error in joining בישׁ to the יום of the next clause.

by the difficulty of making both 'פָּקֵד and 'מַצֵּפ dependent on יום: the Pesh. and Targ. did not feel this to be insuperable and the Vulg. (see below) did not think it needful to construe thus. The resulting αἱ ἐκδ. σου ἦκ. of LXX is too disconnected to recommend the arrangement: and the τὸν καιρὸν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς σου of St. Luke xix. 44, which must be a reminiscence of our passage, supplies evidence of a traditional Jewish rendering, similar to that of the Targ., which connected יום with 'פָּק as well as with 'מַצ. In view of the sing. in the other Verss. we need not think that ἐκ. implies a plu. in the Heb. text from which it was rendered: it only brings out the several acts in which the ἐκδίκησις will be accomplished. The Targ. has "dies in qua bonum expectabas, tempus visitationis malitiae tuae pervenit": מַטַּת, the verb, is construed, *ad sensum*, with the governed noun סְעִירַת, corresponding to 'פָּקֵד, and not with יום: like the Vulg. and LXX it took כְּצַפִּיךָ as sing. noun with suff.; see Gesen. § 93, 9, Rem.: it supplied עָרַן (the καιρὸν of the quotation in St. Luke) from יום. The Vulg. has "Dies speculationis tuae, visitatio tua venit," which again reminds us of Symm.: ἐμφραγμοῦ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ τῶν προσκοπευόντων σοι. ἡ ἐπισκοπή σου ἦλθε. The sing. fem. noun 'פָּקֵד is thus made the subj. to בָּאָה, and this procedure, together with that of the Targ., is a strong testimony to the form of the verb here. Only the Pesh. renders כְּצַפִּיךָ as meaning "watchmen": Sebök refers to Jer. vi. 17 and Ezek. iii. 17, and says that the Pesh., more correctly than M. T., read יום צַפִּיךָ, the מ of 'מַצ being due to dittography. There is no need to follow this opinion: if צַפָּה is used in this sense, so also

is מִצָּפָה, and the abstract noun corresponds better to the following פֶּקֶד. This latter fact, combined with the consideration that מִצָּפִיד would be more readily pointed מִצָּפִיד than מִצָּפִיד, and yet was pointed מִצָּפִיד by LXX and Targ., makes it almost certain that we should adopt the abstract noun here. As to the gender of the suffix, which Sebök rightly feels might be expected to be fem., it must be noted that he does not propose to alter the gender again in the next word. He proposes, however, to change that word. For פִּסְמוֹנִיָּה he substitutes פִּסְמוֹנִיָּה, and adduces for comparison Hosea ix. 7. The change is unnecessary, and finds no support in Rich., Add. or Eg., and the passage to be compared does not sustain the cause for which it is advanced: פִּסְמוֹנִיָּה does indeed occur in it, but it is as a translation of שָׁלֵם, and פֶּקֶדָה is used in the Heb. of that verse but is rendered by כְּנֶגֶד. Just as little is to be said for the suggestion which has been made that the Pesh. is merely transliterating a פֶּרֶק which it found or imagined to be in its text. This has originated in the quite obvious fact that the Pesh. here differs from the others in taking the word unambiguously in a good sense: no doubt it was wrong in this, but the word פֶּקֶדָה itself might as well be used in a good as in a bad sense.

עֵתָה תְּהִיָּה מְבוֹכָתָם. LXX νῦν ἔσονται κλαυθμοὶ αὐτῶν, Symm. νῦν ἔσται κλαυθμὸς αὐτῶν, and Pesh., "mox erunt funera eorum", derive מְבוֹכָה from בָּכָה. The Targ. derives it from בּוֹךְ and renders it by עֲרִבִי. The Vulg. has "nunc erit vastitas eorum," and Jerome's

note on this runs “sive obsidio: ΜΑΒΥΧΑ enim magis πολιορκίαν et φρούρησιν, id est *obsidionem* et *custodiam*, quam vastationem in Hebraeo sonat.” Ryssel gives a far-fetched and unnatural account of Jerome’s procedure here: “darnach verwechselte er מבוכה mit מבוקה das Nah. 2, 11 in der Bedeutung *Leere*, Oede vorkommt, dieses letztere aber wiederum mit מצוקה, Bedrängniss.” A reference to Exod. xiv. 3, where נִבְּכִים is rendered “coarctati sunt,” shows that his method was much simpler: he believed that this root really meant “to shut in.” πλανῶνται, by which the LXX render נִבְּכִים in Exodus, shows that they were not unaware of the true meaning of the word: elsewhere they have κλαίω and ταρασσω. It must be added that none of the other Verss. is able uniformly to resist the natural tendency to connect the forms of this word with בכה: at Esth. iii. 15 and Joel i. 18 this is not to be wondered at: in both these places, as well as in Exodus, the Targ. uses one or other form of ערבב, a very apt rendering: at Isa. xxii. 5 the Targ. has קטול, which leaves us in doubt as to whether they thought of בוך or בכה.

V. 5. No alteration.

The asyndeton in the M. T. is preferable to the “and” which all the Verss. use before the second clause. The same remark applies to the “and” with which the Pesh. alone begins the second half of the verse. The plurals φίλοις and ἡγουμένοις do not imply corresponding Heb. plurals: they bring out the sense of the indefinite sing. which is found in M. T., Targ. and Vulg. The Pesh. has

been unnecessarily explicit in adding the suffix pronoun כִּי to each word. ἡγουμένοις of LXX and *duce* of Vulg. are unsuitable to the context, which requires "one near and dear to us," the קרִיב of Targ. and Pesh. The Vulg. is the only Vers. which has literally translated the next words: "ab ea, quae dormit in sinu tuo." The LXX, ἀπὸ τῆς συγκαίτου σου, the Pesh., "Et ab uxore tua," and the Targ., "ab uxore foederis tui," are all euphemisms. The Vulg. also compares favourably with the rest in its treatment of the final words: "custodi claustra oris tui" preserves the natural image of keeping guard over the doors of the mouth, i.e. the lips. מְלִי of Targ. and Pesh. is a feeble substitution of the literal for the figurative, not to be accounted for as the result of an endeavour to obtain a noun corresponding better to the verb. And φύλαξαι τοῦ ἀναθέσθαι τι αὐτῇ of the LXX comes from the mistaken view that in פתחִי the infin. occurs.

V. 6. No alteration.

Aiming at symmetry the Pesh. put the suffix pronoun after "father": none of the other Verss. did so. The Lond. Polgy., following *b*, begins this verse with the simple אִרִי: another recension is represented by *a* and *r* which add בְּעִדְנָא הוּא. The Targ. specializes the meaning of קמה by using מנציא, "wrangles with," and in the next clause adds a verb, מקילא in *b*, מקלה in *r*, מתקלא מקלא in *a*: of these מקלה is a Hebraizing of מקלא, *a* is a confluence of two alternative renderings, and *b*, the fem. part. Aph. of קיל, is probably original. The LXX text of the final clause is somewhat uncertain: B has ἐχθροὶ πάντες

ἀνδρὸς οἱ ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ αὐτοῦ; A ἐχ. πάν. οἱ ἀν. οἱ ἐν τῷ οἴκ. αὐτ.: Ar. agrees with A; Jer. has the simpler “inimici hominis viri domestici ejus,” and this is like the quotation, St. Matt. x. 36, καὶ ἐχθροὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου οἱ οἰκιακοὶ αὐτοῦ: the original probably was ἐχ. ἀνδρὸς οἱ ἐν τῷ οἴκ. αὐτ.: this was strengthened by the addition to ἐχ. of πάντες, which did not interfere with ἀνδρὸς in B, but in A’s exemplar ἄνδρες, having been written by mistake, has naturally been put after οἱ and the second οἱ added.

V. 7. No alteration.

ב and ר begin the verse in precise accordance with the Heb. α has the אמר נביא with which v. 1 also opens. For ביהוה the usual במימרא דיי is found here. Whilst the other Verss. correctly render אצפה and אוהילה, the Targ. has אבוע and אדון. The explanation is to be found in two facts. On the one hand a comparison of such passages as Isa. xliv. 23, xlix. 13, lii. 9, lxi. 10, shows that בוע and דון were used as synonyms for translating such verbs of rejoicing as הגיל, &c. On the other hand the Targumist was unfamiliar with the precise idea expressed in our verse, an idea quite suitable to the context, and was misled by his familiarity with the passages where rejoicing in God is the theme; the Targ. on Hab. iii. 18 contains the very words employed here ואנא במימרא דיי אבוע אדון לאלהא עביר פורקני.

LXX, Pesh. and Vulg. treat לאלהי ישעי as though the first word were אלהים and the second in apposition to it: so also at Ps. xxv. 5: at Hab. iii. 18 the LXX and Pesh. do so, but the Vulg. has “in Deo Jesu meo,” and in

the note on our passage Jerome puts "sive Jesum meum." At Ps. xxv. 5 the Ar. forsakes its model and renders according to the Heb. The Pesh., characteristically, puts "and" before the final clause.

V. 8. No alteration.

b has תחרון, *a* תחרין, *r* תחרן רומי: the original no doubt is found in *a*; *b* is a scribe's error; *r* is *defective* and its רומי, which it has in common with the first Venetian Edition and Levita, is clearly a late addition. איבתי here and at v. 10 is cited by Chwolson* as one of the examples of the ancient participial fem. ending -תי. None of the Verss. treat it as such, and the suffix furnishes a much more suitable meaning both here and at v. 10 than the bare "O enemy" would supply. And it is to be observed that the other examples which he gives differ from איבתי not only in that some or all of the Verss. rightly understood them as participles, but also in that they are all followed by an infin. or a direct object or a preposition, whereas this word has no such accompaniment, and if it were meant for the participle would necessarily cause ambiguity: at 2 Kings iv. 23 the Verss. regarded הלכתי as partic. and it is followed by אליו; at Isa. i. 21 LXX and Vulg., not Targ. and Pesh., took it as partic. and it is followed by משפט; at Hosea x. 11 Pesh. and Targ., not LXX and Vulg., took אהבתי as partic. and it is followed by לרוש; at Jer. xxii. 23 all the Verss. took ישבתי, which is followed by בלבנון, and מקננתי, which

* Hebraica, 1890, p. 108.

is followed by ארזים, as participles; and at Jer. li. 13, where the Verss. recognise the partic. in שכנתי, it has על מים רבים after it.

The LXX, Vulg. and Targ. have failed to perceive the parallelism and force of the two כי: ὅτι πέπτωκα is made the cause of the rejoicing, and the second כי is rendered doubly by διότι ἐὰν; similarly the Vulg.: "Ne laeteris, inimica mea, super me, quia cecidi: consurgam, cum sedero &c."; and the Targ. has ד in the first place and ארי in the second. The Pesh. perceived the parallelism but did not succeed in expressing the force, using , and ס. Before ἀναστήσομαι the LXX put καὶ and, for a like reason, to bring the verb into its necessary prominence, the Pesh. has סול. The figurative "when I sit in darkness" is baldly turned into prose in the Targ. ארי יתיבת כרבקבלא. The noun אור, in the Vulg. lux, in the other Verss. is represented by a verb: they can scarcely have thought they had a verb before them, seeing that the Hiph. would have been required, but they have given the sense. The rendering by φωτισμός at Ps. xxvii. 1, where Vulg. has illuminatio, shows that the noun was known.

V. 9. No alteration.

Corresponding to אביר נביא of v. 1 and in a of v. 7, the Targ. begins this verse אמרת ירושלם, to which a, by a copyist's error, adds כם. Its perfect קבלית perverts the meaning: its מן קדם and קדם are familiar methods of avoiding expressions that might seem to bring God unduly near to man's level: like אביר of the Pesh. its לוש is used by metonymy of effect for cause, and is chosen, as are

the expressions just named, from a sense of reverence. These two Verss. recognise the force of the preposition in **בְּצִדְקָתוֹ** : in the next verse the LXX and Vulg. also bring out its meaning. A and B of LXX have *καὶ* before **ἐξάξει** : Jerome has it before **ᾠψομαι** also : in the Sixtine text of the Vulg. the Heb. asyndeta are followed, but in the Comm. *et* is found (probably under the influence of the accompanying translation of the LXX) both with *educat* and with *videbo* : Pesh. has it before both verbs : Targ. follows M. T. : Baer and Delitzsch have a note which shows that the Heb. text came under the same kind of influence :—“**וְאַרְאֶה** E 1. 3. habent **וְאַרְאֶה** repugnante Masora, quae hanc vocem quinque a Vau copul. incipientibus non adnumerat.” **ἀπολοσει** of A, not followed by Ar., is a transcriber's error.

V. 10. No alteration.

LXX and Vulg. have read **תִּכְסֶּה** and taken **בוֹשָׁה** as accus. The Targ. and Pesh. agree with M. T. Usage, and the sense of the passage, are rather in favour of the latter. The order of the words, predicate, object, and subject, which has been adhered to in the Targ. and Pesh., may have contributed to mislead the LXX. **וְתַחֲוִי** of *b*, as against **יְתַחֲוִין** of *a*, is no doubt correct : **וְתַחֲוִי רוּמִי** in *r* exhibits the added **רוּמִי**. A, Ar. and Jer. have **πρός με**, which is not found in B. It may have been omitted from the original LXX, **אֵלִי** being so like the next word **אֲנִי**, and afterwards inserted under the influence of the Heb. For **אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ** the Targ. has “Where art thou that art redeemed by the Word of Jahweh thy God?”

Judging from this, compared with Jer. ii. 6, 8 and Joel ii. 17, it would seem that the Targumist on the Prophets avoids a question which would imply the possibility of Jahweh's absence. This is not the case in the Poetical Books, e.g. Ps. xlii. 3, 10. Ryssel, unnecessarily, gives נָרַח a pregnant sense, "Wo ist, dass du erlöst wirst &c." The usage in the other passages shows that we need not adopt this. For תְּרַאֲנֶה בָּהּ the LXX has *ἐπόφονται αὐτήν*, Vulg. "videbunt in eam," and the Targ. * יְחִוִּין בַּמַּפְלָתָהּ. The Pesh. has כּ, like the Heb., and the Polyg. translator of it introduces "laeti", which he might with equal propriety have used in v. 9.

V. 11. No alteration.

There can be no hesitation in following M. T., Targ., Pesh. and Vulg. in their treatment of the first half of this verse: they only differ in unimportant particulars, and the sense they give recommends itself, whereas the LXX is an impossible statement. But it is by no means easy to see how the LXX translation arose. For יוֹם לְבָנוֹת גִּדְרִיךְ it has *ἡμέρα † ἀλοιφῆς πλίνθου ἐξαλειψίς σου*, and it takes the next words into this clause, *†ἡ ἡμέρα ἐκείνη*. For לְבָנוֹת they must have read לְבָנֹת and looked on this as the plu. of לְבָנָה, although לְבָנִים is the regular form; "the day of bricks" has then been interpreted as "the day when the bricks are used for building by having mortar spread upon them," and this particular word for

* בַּמַּפְלָתָהּ, *a* and *r* (א) בַּמַּפְלָתָהּ.

† *ἡμέρας* of A can only be a copyist's error, and the omission of *ἡ* *ἡμ.* *ἐκ.* by Jerome's LXX is in all probability an emendation.

expressing it, ἀλοιφή, has been chosen because of the ἐξάλειψις which follows; for גרר it is possible that some other word, גרד, גרע or גרע may have been read, but there is no binding necessity to assume this. The Vulg. is “Dies, ut aedificentur maceriae tuae”: the Targ. בעדנא דהיא יתבנן כנשתא דישראל: the Pesh. “Dies est reficiendi macerias tuas”: Symm. ἡμέρα τοῦ οἰκοδομηῆσαι τοὺς φραγμούς σου.

יום ההוא ירחקדק. It is much more in accordance with the genius of the Heb. language to make this a separate clause than to treat it as the LXX, which begins with the first יום of the verse and makes the clause end with this יום ההוא. And the words as they stand give a tolerable sense: “On the day of the building of thy walls the boundary shall be extended.” The Pesh. omits חק and renders as though תרחק were the verbal form: “it is the day when thou shalt be carried away.” But we can scarcely delete the word on its authority or because of the possibility that it may be a mere reduplication of the final letters of ירחק: the other Verss. all bear witness in its favour, and Jerome’s testimony to it as a fully-established reading amongst the Jews is very clear: “ut Symmachus et Theodotio interpretati sunt, dicentes, ἐπιταγὴν καὶ πρόσταγμα Hoc sibi Judaei usque hodie pollicentur, et, in eo loco, in quo nos exposuimus: *in die illa longe fiet lex*, sicut nobis visum est et sicut prudentiores eorum disserunt &c.” The words of Symm., thus referred to, are: ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐκείνῃ μακρὰν ἔσται ἡ ἐπιταγή. The Targ. has: “in tempore illo irrita fient decreta gentium.” This

may be from רקק, but it is not absolutely necessary to suppose that they had not רחק before them. The LXX καὶ ἀποτρίψεται νόμιμά σου ἡ ἡμέρα ἐκείνη takes in the first words of the next verse in place of the words properly belonging to this clause and standing at the head of it. The plu. νόμ. and the pron. σου are obviously renderings according to what was deemed the sense, like the ἐξαλειψίς which precedes and the *decreta gentium* of the Targ.: if ἀποτρίψεται of B is genuine it must have originated in רקק being mistakenly read. But there is considerable difference between the form of ירחק and that of ידק; A has ἀπώσεται which in any case is a correction occasioned by reference to the Heb. and apparently is found in Jerome's LXX which he renders "repellet"; but the Ar. read its LXX as ἀποτρέψεται, and if this be the original reading there is no need to assume any other verb than רחק. Aq. and Theod. agree with the LXX in joining יום הוא to ירחק: the former has μακρυνθήσεται ἡ ἀκρισία τῆς ἡμέρας ἐκείνης and the latter μακρυνεῖ πρόσταγμα ἡ ἡμέρα ἐκείνη.

V. 12. For יַעֲרִי מְצֹר read יַעֲרִי מְצֹר, and for הָהָר read מְהָר.

יום הוא ועדיך יבוא למני אשור. The LXX, as we have just seen, is in error in attaching the first two words to v. 11. The rest it renders καὶ αἱ πόλεις σου ἥξουσιν εἰς ὁμαλισμὸν καὶ εἰς διαμερισμὸν Ἀσσυρίων. For עדיך they read עריך, and Ryssel is unquestionably right in saying that they vocalized לְמִנִּי and supplied the ל before אשור, treating this letter as infin. Pi., and rendering it by εἰς

ὁμαλισμὸν. He is also correct in his account of the εἰς συγκλεισμὸν, *in conclusionem*, which Jerome had, and several MSS. have retained: it is a translation of למני מצור, and has found its way into the wrong place. The Syro-Hexaplar Vers. would seem to indicate* that Ἀσσυρίων was not in the original LXX text, but came in later from the other Greek translators. The Vulg. literally renders the M. T., "In die illa et usque ad te veniet de Assur." The Targ. is also a free rendering of the M. T. בעדנא ההיא יתכנשון גלותא דמן אתור, the verb being put in the plu., as so often in the Targ., and as the LXX and a various reading of the Heb. preserved in the Massora, "סבירין יבואו". The Pesh. is in substantial agreement with the Heb., except that it read עתך for עריך as at iv. 8.

וערי מצור. LXX καὶ αἱ πόλεις σου αἱ ὄχυραί. Vulg., as if ועד ערי מ', "et usque ad civitates munitas." The Pesh., "et ab urbibus munitis," inserts the very opposite preposition, but resembles the Vulg. in feeling that a preposition is wanted. The Targ. differs from the LXX only in not inserting σου, which in the LXX is due to the influence of the first clause. There can be no doubt that Ges., Fuerst, Delitzsch and others are right in holding מצור to mean Lower Egypt. A specification of place is wanted to correspond with "Assyria," and our word should be rendered "Egypt" here and in the next clause, as well as at 2 Kings xix. 24, Isa. xix. 6. In the next clause ולמני מצור has been very variously handled. The Targ. has treated למני in the same way as at Jer. ii. 27, taking it

* When Ryssel says it *proves* this he is exaggerating.

to mean Armenia, ודמן חורמיני, and has added the epithet רבתא : before מצור it, like the Vulg., “et a civitatibus munitis,” has supplied the ערי of the foregoing clause, and has varied its rendering so as to get almost the very letters of the text, וקררי צירא. The LXX has εἰς διαμερισμὸν ἀπὸ Τύρου. The Pesh. follows this so far as the proper name is concerned, “et a Tyro :” the best commentary on these is supplied by Jerome’s note : “Sciamus in Hebraeo scriptum esse MASOR : quod verbum si in praepositionem MA, et nomen sor, dividatur, de Tyro intelligitur; sin autem unus sermo sit, munitionem sonat. Denique omnes περιοχὴν, καὶ περίφραγμα, καὶ πολιορκίαν, non de Tyro ut LXX sed munitionem et ambitum muratae urbis transtulerunt.”

B and Jer., Pesh. and Vulg. follow the M. T. וער-נהר. The Targ., familiar with the view* that the Euphrates is “the river,” has ועד פרת. In some MSS. of the LXX a like explanation was given by Συρίας being put into the margin, and this has found its way into the text of A, ποταμοῦ Συρίας. No clearer evidence of the origin of this reading could be afforded than that supplied by the fact that in the text which the Ar. translated the word has got into the wrong place at the very end of the verse.

וים מים והר ההר. Not finding למני here the Targ. has treated all these words as under the government of the foregoing ועד : מים it has explained in the very common acceptance of one of the points of the compass,

* e.g. 1 Kings iv. 24 : at 2 Sam. viii. 3, the Kethib has נהר, but the Qeri adds פרת, like the Targ. here.

וַיֵּמָא מַעֲרֵבָא, and the last words it varies from only in using the plu. constr., וַיֵּשְׁרֵי טוֹרָא. B and Jer. render καὶ ἀπὸ θαλ. ἕως θαλ., καὶ ἀπὸ ὄρους ἕως τ. ο., as though the phrases were formed with the same regularity as those earlier in the verse. The Vulg. is equally regular, but takes the prepositions in reverse order, and renders as though for הָהָר it had מִהָר: "Et ad mare de mari, et ad montem de monte." In A and the Ar. there is a double rendering of the last words: after ἀπὸ τ. ὁ. ἕως τ. ὁ. comes ἡμέρα ὕδατος καὶ θορύβου: some one perceived the unsatisfactoriness of the ordinary rendering as compared with the Heb. and wrote the above words in the marg. as an alternative, believing, apparently, that the Heb. should be יוֹם מֵיִם וְהַמָּוֶן: this, as usual, found its way into the text. The Pesh. has "Et a mari usque ad mare," like the LXX, but it vocalized the next words in accordance with Num. xxxiv. 7, "et usque ad montem Hor."

It is impossible to read this verse without coming to the conclusion that the text is corrupt. Unfortunately the Verss. help us very little, and lend scarcely any countenance to the conjectural emendations which one is tempted to make. The following arrangement involves perhaps the minimum of change with the maximum of improvement: יוֹם הוּא וְעֵדִיד יְבוֹא לִמְנֵי אֲשׁוּר וְעֵדִי מִצּוֹר וּלְמִנִּי מִצּוֹר וְעֵדִי-נָהָר יוֹם מֵיִם וְהָר מִהָר. We cannot adhere to עֵדִיד because it is impossible to make this noun the subject to the verb "to come," even if the plu. of the verb were read, and it is impossible to treat it, in its present well-authenticated position, as a *terminus ad quem*: we need not read the plu. of the verb, the indefinite sing. being quite satis-

factory: we can understand the perplexity caused to the Verss. by למני because of its rareness: we obtain an excellent sense by altering ערי to ערי, "from Assyria even to Egypt," and the Vulg. shows its feeling that ער or ערי is needed here. We cannot, with Roorda, adopt the "Mount Hor" of the Pesh., seeing that the parallelism with ים מים has some claim on us: and, although the preposition of motion from precedes that of motion to in the other clauses, and occupies the same place here in LXX and Pesh., this may well have been a conformity intentionally brought about, whereas a slight variation of this kind is quite natural and here is testified to by Targ., Vulg. and the ἡμ. ὑδ. κ. θ. of LXX. ה and כ are two letters which are frequently confounded with each other, and it is more natural to believe that there has been such a confusion here than to accept Hitzig's view that the כ of מים is felt, though not expressed, in דהר.

V. 13. No alteration.

For σὺν τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν αὐτήν of B and Ar. μετὰ τῶν κατοικούντων αὐτῶν is found in A, the αὐτῶν being no doubt a copyist's error occasioned by the two previous endings being τῶν. The difference in the prepositions is due to על not being clearly understood, and we can see in the other Verss. that some little difficulty was experienced on this account. The Pesh. has Δ, making a Dativus Incommodi. The Vulg. makes no distinction between it and the following כן, rendering both by *propter*. LXX and Pesh. render פרי by the plu.; Vulg. and Targ. by sing. But the Polyg. translator gives *ob fructus* for

the latter. The translator of the Pesh. is also in error in rendering this verse as a circumstantial clause, and in inserting *illa*: "cum versa fuerit terra illa." There is no need for either of these departures from the simple assertion contained in the text. On ἐπιτηδεύματα, see ii. 7, iii. 4.

V. 14. No alteration.

As in v. 7 *a* again begins the verse with its rubric, אָמַר נְבִיאִי. ἐν ῥάβδῳ σου is the original LXX, found in B and Jer. Not satisfied with this rendering of בַּשִּׁבְטָךְ some one who knew Heb. wrote in the marg. φυλήν σου: this came into the text of A, which Ar. follows, and its σου led to the omission of the σου after ῥάβ. The nom. αἱ ἡμέραι is somewhat surprising; we should have expected a recognition of the adv. accus. contained in כִּימִי עוֹלָם, especially when the next כִּימִי is rendered κατὰ τὰς ἡμέρας. Accordingly Field's note is: "Alia exempl. κατὰ τὰς ἡμέρας. Sic xii. (in marg.), 22, 23, 36; alii, Hieron, Syro-hex." The Pesh. is not content to let צֵאן נֹא stand in apposition to עִמָּךְ, but inserts "and." If our present reading is correct, it substituted צֵאן for יַעַר, and read כ before it. Seböks remark is, "Ich kann hier nur wie auch 5, 7 בָּתַן in בָּתַן verwandeln." But the MSS. to which reference has been made do not countenance this change. Like the Targ. the Pesh. takes שְׁכֵנִי predicatively, rendering it by 3rd plu. impf. All the Verss. treat the word as plu., but it is better to take it as sing. partic. with the archaic ך.—see Ewald, § 211, *b*; Gesen. § 90, 3, *a*. A masc. partic., referring to the fem. צֵאן, does not surprise us: such constructions *ad sensum* are common.

The Targ. and Pesh. agree in rendering בשן by מתנן; in other passages of the Targ. this is the prevalent form, but at Ps. lxxviii. 22 בותנן occurs, and the Pesh., which in several other places has the Heb. form כמ, there has כמ. We are reminded by these forms of the modern El-Buttein. For בשבטך the Targ. substitutes במימרך, and for the figurative צאן the literal עמא: after “the people of thine inheritance” it adds as an adverbial qualification of פרנס the words “in the world which is about to be renewed”: the rest of the verse it renders, “They shall dwell alone who were scattered* in the wood, they shall live in Carmel,* they shall pasture in the land of Bashan and Gilead as in the days of old.”

The least satisfactory feature about the M. T. and also the Verss. is the division of the clauses in this verse. The Targ. evades some of the difficulties by freely supplying the verbs which it deems necessary: the Ar. and, it would seem, Jerome's LXX also, reduces the latter part of the verse to an absurdity: “in medio Carmeli pascentur Basanitin et Galaaditin.” Cheyne's arrangement of the verse commends itself not only by the excellent sense obtained in the latter half, but also because it avoids the unwelcome order according to which שכני יער yet has לברד between itself and its object: the second half of the verse begins at יער: “in the wood in the midst of Carmel let them feed, in Bashan and Gilead as in the days of old.”

* *b* and *r* read בחורשא, *a* 'כח: *r* has יתפנסון, *b* and *a* יתפ

V. 15. For **הִרְאֵנוּ** read **אֶרְאֵנוּ**.

To connect this more obviously with the last words of v. 14 the LXX and Pesh. begin with "and." A, B and Ar. do not render **אֶרֶץ**, and probably this omission is original: before **מִצְרַיִם** the similar **מֵאֶרֶץ** would easily be dropped: in Jerome's LXX it had been inserted, probably through reference to the Heb. The Pesh. had the plu. "days" in v. 14 but has "day" here, to mark the one great historic event. The Polyg. translator has rendered the plu. of the Targ. by "Juxta diem."

In the second clause the imper. is required: it is the continuation of the prayer begun in the former verse, the results of the answer coming in the next. The two **כִּי** are thus coordinated, and the harshness of a sudden change to an address of the people by God is avoided. In this connection it is much more likely that *His* coming out of Egypt should be mentioned than that *theirs* should be brought in, and there are many parallels to that thought. The Targ. and Pesh. avoid it, using **מִפְקֶהוֹן***: they feared to seem anthropomorphic: for **אֶרְאֵנוּ** they have **אֶחָדָנוּ**. The LXX forsakes the Hiph. and employs the 2nd pers. sing. plu. $\psi\epsilon\sigma\theta\epsilon$. Ewald, § 122, *a*, and § 141, is of opinion that **אֶרְאֵנוּ** is original, and was a weakened form of **הִרְאֵנוּ**: in a writer of Micah's date this is doubtful, and **הִרְאֵנוּ** should be restored.

* So *b* and *r*: in *a* **מִסְקֶהוֹן**; the latter is less likely seeing that Pesh. is **נִבְחֵנוּ**.

V. 16. For **וְאִנִּיהֶם** read **וְאִנִּיהֶם**.

This verse also begins with "and" in the Pesh. for the same reason as the preceding one. B has *καταισχυνθήσονται καὶ*: A, Ar. and Jer. agree with M. T. in not having *καὶ*, and it is doubtless a mistaken reading caused by the *ται* of the verb. B has *χείρας ἐπὶ τὸ στόμα αὐτῶν*; so also Ar. and Jer.; A corrects according to the Heb. into *χείρα ἐπὶ σ. αὐτ.* Targ. and Pesh. have "their hands . . . their mouth." The Sixtine Vulg. has "manum super os," but Cod. Amiat. has "manus," and the Comm. "manus suas." None of these imply any other reading than our **יָד עַל-פֶּה**: they are fuller expressions of the sense. It is not easy to understand how the Polyg. could have felt justified in translating **וְ** of the Pesh. by *cum*, "cum tota fortitudine sua." They seem to have wrongly interpreted the "might" as that of the heathen and therefore have done violence to the word in question.* It is also a distinct fault in the rendering of the Targ. that no note is taken of the **ו** before **וְאִנִּיהֶם**: the Pesh. agrees with the Targ. in having the conjunction, and A of the LXX has it. Baer and Delitzsch's note on the Heb. text runs: "Lectionem Orientalium, qui **ו** addunt, sequitur, ut solet, Chaldeus." And there is some MS. authority for it: E 3 reads it and E 2 likewise, "sed adjiciens in margine, **פְּלִיגָא** (i.e. *controversum*). Etiam in B prima manu scriptum erat **וְאִ** attamen Vav oblitteratum." It ought to be admitted into the text,

* In Jerome's Comm. the same interpretation occurs: *in omni fortitudine sua, qua vastaverant quondam et praevaluerunt adversus populum Dei.*"

for this is not one of the cases where asyndeton adds force ; rather does it create obscureness.

V. 17. No alteration.

For ὄφεις, which must be original, ὄφεις was mistakenly or through reference to the Heb. written in some MSS. A and Ar. have the sing.; Jer. has the plu. The Ar. escapes from the difficulty in which its sing. would otherwise have placed it by employing for σύροντες a finite verb parallel to λείξουσιν. זחלים is not a common word, and it did not appear probable to the LXX translator that a second comparison would be likely to follow in which a less specific word describing the same kind of creature would be used. He therefore took כוחלי א' as being in apposition to כנחש and did not think it needful to render the כ. But the second clause begins much better with כ, which thus gets its own verb ; the other Verss. support this, and the Pesh., after its manner, marks off the new clause by "and." For ממסגרתיהם the ordinary MSS. of the LXX followed by Ar. have ἐν συγκλεισμῶ αὐτῶν ; Jer. ἐν συγκλεισμοῖς αὐτ. The Vulg. has "in aedibus suis." Targ. and Pesh. retain the מן, which certainly is original: רגז מן means "to flee trembling from," and this is a much more picturesque image than "to tremble in." With reference to the plu. συγκ. found in Jer., there can be no doubt that it is an emendation made for the sake of conformity to the Heb.: at the same time it is not probable that the LXX read the Heb. as sing.: it is using a collective in place of a plu. The Pesh. word, ܡܢ ܕܡܨܓܪܬܗܡ, "paths," is used also by the Pesh. as a

rendering of the same word at 2 Sam. xxii. 46, Ps. xviii. 46: at the latter place it is noteworthy that the LXX has ἀπὸ τῶν τριβῶν and the Vulg. "a semitis": at 2 Sam. xxii. 46, on the other hand LXX is ἐκ τῶν συγκλεισμῶν and Vulg. "in angustis." There is a singular rendering of the first clause of this verse in the Targ., ישתחון על אפיהן על ארעא כחויא. Were they ashamed to reproduce the inexact statement that serpents lick the dust? If so they have substituted for the figure the fact which corresponds to it. In such passages as Isa. xlix. 23, Ps. lxii. 9, where there is no reference to the serpent, they reproduce the Heb. לחך.

In the second half of the verse the Pesh. is peculiar in commencing with "and" as well as in omitting the closing מִמֶּךָ: with the former procedure we are very familiar; the latter is no doubt due to their unwillingness to use the second pers. of the Being who in the same clause has been spoken of in the third pers. Like the Pesh. the Targ. here avoids the use of אֵל with the verb of fearing, in fact it renders both the אֵל and the מִן by מִן קִדַּם: it is observable that at Hosea iii. 5 they do not seem quite at home with this construction, ופחדו אל־יהוה being rendered by them סִבְּכִי לַמִּצֵּיָהּ and ויתנהן לפולחנא דִּי. The inexact יפחדו ויראו for יתברון וידחלון reminds us of 1 Sam. xvii. 11, where ויחתו ויראו is rendered ואיתברו ורחילו.

V. 18. No alteration.

The Targ., as well as the Pesh., turns the question with which the verse opens by a negative assertion, though

not in quite the same way, the former having, "There is none beside Thee, Thou art the God who forgivest &c.;" the latter, "There is none, O God, like Thee, who forgivest &c." On this method of procedure, see note to v. 10. ἀνομίας (or as A has it ἀδικίας), ἀσεβειας, ταῖς καταλοιποῖς, are the plurals for collective singulars of which we have met so many; the Targ., too, has חובין and עין. The Pesh. alone renders as though for עבר the Hiph. were to be read: "He removeth the transgression." The Vulg. alone has *tuae*, keeping to the second pers. because of the "Quis Deus similis tui?" LXX and Pesh., as so frequently, begin the second half of the verse with "and." The LXX vocalizes לעי, εἰς μαρτύριον: the sense of the expression might have been expected to prevent this. Jerome's note is: "Ubi nos interpretati sumus, *non immittet ultra furorem suum*; pro ultra, Symmachus transtulit, *in sempiternum*; Theodotio, *in finem*: Septuaginta et Quinta Editio, *in testimonium*: pro quo positum est in Hebraeo LAED." This shows that his own somewhat peculiar "ultra" is not from any other word than that in the M. T., and the explanation of its employment is to be found in the verb "immittet" which it modifies: "non immittet ultra" is another way of putting "He will not retain for ever." There is no need to render the Targ. רעי לאיטבא הוא, as Ryssel does: he takes איט as meaning "das gottgewollte Thun der Menschen": "placet ei beneficia conferre" is much better. And there can be little doubt that in harmony with this the Pesh. here is, as in Lond. Polyg., לְבִנְיָן, not לְבִנְיָן; "beneficence" is much more in place than "penitence."

Sebök says: "Die P. Ausgabe von Lee. 1823, liest אֲכַלְמִבְּזֵל אֲכַלְמִבְּזֵל: es ist wohl אֲכַלְמִבְּזֵל zu lesen. Die Verderbniss ist entweder in Folge einer phonetischen Täuschung entstanden, oder dadurch, dass der untere Theil des ז verwischt war (vgl. P. zu חסד im letzter Verse &c.)." In the last verse we have ז.

V. 19. No alteration.

A begins this verse with αὐτός, a rendering of the הוּא at the end of v. 18, and the Ar., which ends that verse with הוּ, commences this with הוּ. Roorda holds that αὐτός belongs to the original text of the LXX: it is more likely that it was a later addition due to some one who did not see that הוּא had already been translated by ἐστίν. Almost of necessity the LXX, which is followed by Pesh. and Vulg., inserts καὶ before οἰκτειρήσει, but the καὶ before καταδύσει which is found in A, the Pesh. and the Targ., not in Ar. or Jer., is not required. These first words יִשׁוּב יִרְחַמְנוּ יִכְבֹּשׁ עֲוֹנֵינוּ are enlarged by the Targ. into יִתּוֹב מִיִּמְרֵיהּ לִרְחֻמָּא עֲלֵנָא וְיִכְבֹּשׁ עַל חֻבְנָא בְּרַחֲמֵיהּ. For יִכְ עֲוֹנֵי the Pesh. is כִּלְסָא כִּלְסָא. This, if correct, must have originated in a deliberate adoption of כִּנַּשׁ, the Aramean form of the ordinary Heb. כָּנַס, in preference to כָּבַשׁ for the sake of suitableness to the next clause: the sins are first gathered together, and then cast into the sea. Ryssel and Sebök accept this. It is, however, to be noted that at Jer. xxxiv. 16 and Zech. ix. 15, the Pesh. has כָּבַשׁ.

B has the grammatically impossible καὶ ἀπορρίψονται εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς θαλάσσης πάσας τὰς ἁμαρτίας ἡμῶν, and

Jer. supports this. A, several other MSS., the Syro-hex. in textu, and the Ar. have ἀπορρίψει, which no doubt is original, ἀπορρίψήσονται having arisen from ἀπορρίψει εἰς τὰ, or else having been a marginal reading, written first by some one who perceived that the 3rd per. sing. did not accord with his Heb. text, and afterwards finding its way into B without effecting the needful alteration to πᾶσαι αἱ ἄμ. The latter is the more probable explanation. The remaining Verss. agree with the LXX, both as to the person of the verb and as to that of the suffix pron., except that the Targ. has חטאי ישראל. This exception suffices to show that the Targ. read with the M. T. חטאתם, and I think we are bound to adhere to this as well as to ותשליך: it is much more likely that the Verss. have departed from the Heb. text for the sake of conformity with the foregoing words, than that the reverse change has been made in the Heb. And, on the other hand, the whole of the passage from v. 17 to v. 20 is so full of alternations from predications concerning God to direct addresses to Him that we can feel no surprise at the second person here. The suffix of the 3rd pers. in חטאתם may also be a preparation for the 3rd perss., Jacob and Abraham, which immediately follow. With regard to the form of the verb, E 3 writes ותשליך, and the Massora Parva confirms this, noting ours as the only place where the word is written defectively. The Vulg. “profundum” has no doubt come from מצלת having been written without vowel letters: at Zech. x. 11, where מצולות is found in the M. T. as compared with מצלות here, the Vulg. is *profunda*: but it is to be observed that Jerome’s LXX is

here rendered by him *profundum*, and there *profundu*. Curiously the Targ. עומק is translated *profundum* in the Polyg. of our passage.

V. 20. No alteration.

If our present LXX text, which is supported by Jer. and Ar., is correct, the verb which opens this verse was altered like תשל״ך from the second to the third pers., and for the same reason. But this alteration is not followed by the other Verss. It is, however, not at all unlikely that the δώσεις which is found in some codices* is original: δώσει εἰς ἀλήθειαν is a curious expression and may easily have come by mistaken transcription from δώσεις ἀλ.: there is no preposition before ἔλεον corresponding to the εἰς: and the sec. pers. ὤμοσας follows at once. The καθότι of LXX and כמא of Targ. is a very natural way of treating אשר, and does not imply a reading כאשר. The כימי of M. T. and the other Verss. is more suitable than the כימי which the LXX seem to have read.

The Targumist takes the opportunity of rounding off the work by bringing in as fully as possible the history of the fathers, the oath at Beth-El, the Covenant made when Abraham divided (בתר Gen. xv. 10) the animals of the sacrifice into pieces, the binding (עקר Gen. xxii. 9) of Isaac preparatory to his being offered. All these go to form the treasury of merits which Israel may plead before God: "Thou wilt give the truth of Jacob to his sons as

* "22, 23, 36, alii."—*Field*. Aq. Symm. and Theod. also have 2nd pers.

Thou didst swear unto him in Beth-El, the kindness* of Abraham to his seed after him, as Thou didst swear to him between the pieces. Thou wilt remember on our behalf the binding of Isaac who was bound upon the altar* before Thee. Thou wilt perform with us the kindnesses* which Thou didst swear to our fathers from the days of old."

* *a* has וטבות but *b* and *r* ט' *b* has גבי מדבחה *a* and *r* omit גבי: *a* adds וקשט כמה. In all three cases the shorter reading is to be preferred.

- Q

Chap. iv. 8. Omit תַּאֲתָה

13. For וְהִחַרְמֵתִי read וְהִחַרְמָתָּ

Chap. v. 1. For אֶפְדַּת הַצֵּעִיר read אֶפְרָתָה צֵעִיר : omit
לֵהוּיֹת

3. For וַיֵּשְׁבוּ read יֵשְׁבוּ and attach it to the
middle clause of the verse.

4. For כִּי־יָבֹא אֲשׁוּר read אֲשׁוּר כִּי־יָבֹא

5. For בִּפְתִּיחָהּ read בִּפְתִּיחָה

12. & 13. These should be read as one verse, as
follows :—

וְהִכַּרְתִּי פְסִילֶיךָ וּמִצְבוֹתֶיךָ וְנִתְּשָׁתִי אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
מִקֶּרְבְּךָ וְלֹא־תִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה עוֹד לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ :

Chap. vi. 9. For וְתוֹשִׁיָּה לִירָאִי read וְתוֹשִׁיָּה יִרְאֶה שְׁמֶךָ
שְׁמוֹ

11. אִזְכָּה need not be altered, but it is another
form of יִזְכָּה

16. For עָמִי read עַמִּים

Chap. vii. 3. For הִיטִיבוּ read הֵיטִיבוּ

12. For וְעָרִי מְצוֹר read וְעָרִי מְצוֹר : for הָהָר
read מְהָרָה

15. For אֲרָאֵנִי read הֲרָאֵנִי

16. For אֲזַנְיָהֶם read אֲזַנְיָהֶם

LIST OF ALTERATIONS FOR WHICH A FAIR DEGREE
OF PROBABILITY MAY BE CLAIMED.

Chap. i. 5. חַטָּאוֹת for חַטָּאת

iii. 8. וּמִשְׁפָּט וּגְבוּרָה is probably an early gloss.

iv. 14. שָׁם for שָׁמוֹ

vi. 5. Before הַשָּׁמַיִם insert וּמִהֶעֱשִׂיתִי

16. וַיִּשְׁתַּמְּרוּ for וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ

vii. 4. כְּמִסּוּכָה for כְּמִסּוּכָה and מִצְפִּיד for מִצְפִּיד

- Williams (T. S.) Modern German and English Conversations**
and Elementary Phrases, the German revised and
corrected by A. Kokemueller. 21st enlarged and
improved Edition. 12mo. cloth 3s
- Williams (T. S.) and C. Cruse. German and English**
Commercial Correspondence. A Collection of Modern
Mercantile Letters in German and English, with their
Translation on opposite pages. 2nd Edition. 12mo.
cloth 4s 6d
- Hickie (W. J.) Easy German Reading-Book. With Outline**
of GRAMMAR, etc. 8vo. cloth 1s 6d
- Apel (H.) German Prose Stories for Beginners (including**
Lessing's Prose Fables), with an interlinear Trans-
lation in the natural order of Construction. 2nd
Edition. 12mo. cloth 2s 6d
-

German Classics for English Schools, with
Notes and Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. cloth.

- Grimm's Hausmärchen, by W. J. Hickie** 2s
- Schiller's Lied von der Glocke (The Song of the Bell), and**
other Poems and Ballads, by M. Förster 2s
- **Minor Poems. By Arthur P. Vernon** 2s
- **Maria Stuart, by Moritz Förster** 2s 6d
- Goethe's Hermann und Dorothea, by M. Förster** 2s 6d
- **Iphigenie auf Tauris. With Notes by H. Attwell.**
2s
- **Egmont. By H. Apel** 2s 6d
- Lessing's Minna von Barnhelm, by Schmidt** 2s 6d
- **Emilia Galotti. By G. Hein** 2s
- Chamisso's Peter Schlemihl, by M. Förster** 2s
- Andersen (H. C.) Bilderbuch ohne Bilder, by Beck** 2s
- Nieritz. Die Waise, a Tale, by Otte** 2s
- Hauff's Märchen. A Selection, by A. Hoare** 3s 6d
-

- Fouque's Undine, Sintram, Aslauga's Ritter, die beiden**
Hauptleute. 4 vols. in 1. 8vo. cloth 5s
- Undine. 1s 6d; cloth, 2s. Aslauga. 1s 6d; cloth, 2s**
- Sintram. 2s 6d; cloth, 3s. Hauptleute. 1s 6d; cloth, 2s**

Latin, Greek, etc.

- Cæsar de Bello Gallico.** Lib. I. Edited with Introduction, Notes and Maps, by ALEXANDER M. BELL, M.A. Ball. Coll., Oxon. Crown 8vo. cloth 2s 6d
- Euripides' Medea.** The Greek Text, with Introduction and Explanatory Notes for Schools, by J. H. Hogan. 8vo. cloth 3s 6d
- **Ion.** Greek Text, with Notes for Beginners, Introduction and Questions for Examination, by the Rev. Charles Badham, D.D. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 3s 6d
- Platonis Philebus.** With Introduction and Notes by Dr. C. Badham. 2nd Edition, considerably augmented. 8vo. cloth 4s
- Dr. D. Zompolides.** A Course of Modern Greek, or the Greek Language of the Present Day. I. The Elementary Method. Crown 8vo. 5s
-

- Kiepert New Atlas Antiquus.** Maps of the Ancient World, for Schools and Colleges. 6th Edition. With a complete Geographical Index. Folio, boards 7s 6d
- Kampen.** 15 Maps to illustrate Cæsar's De Bello Gallico. 15 coloured Maps. 4to. cloth 3s 6d
-

Spanish.

- Harvey (W. F.) Practical Spanish Manual.** Grammar, Exercises, Reading Lessons, &c. Crown 8vo. cloth 4s 6d
-

Italian.

- Volpe (Cav. G.) Eton Italian Grammar,** for the use of Eton College. Including Exercises and Examples. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth (Key, 1s) 4s 6d
- Racconti Istorici e Novelle Morali.** Edited, for the use of Italian Students, by G. Christison. 12th Edition. 18mo. cloth 1s 6d
- Rossetti.** Exercises for securing Idiomatic Italian, by means of Literal Translations from the English by Maria F. Rossetti. 12mo. cloth 3s 6d
- **Aneddoti Italiani.** One Hundred Italian Anecdotes, selected from "Il Compagno del Passeggio."

Williams and Norgate's School Books and Maps.

Being also a Key to Rossetti's Exercises. 12mo.
cloth 2s 6d

Venosta (F.) Raccolta di Poesie. Crown 8vo. cloth 5s

Small Prints

Sydow's W

rooms,
the Gl
Englis
Mount

1. The

5. Am

Austra

Har

School

Fyfe (W. T.)

By W

School

Reiff's Rus

cloth

De Rheims

contain

the Co

grams

Hebrew Te

1s 6d

Hebrew Gr

and

Berlin

Arabic Gr

and G

Trans

Attwell (F)

guage

with

Law

numer

Colleg

with re

The S

Boards

University of Toronto Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

